

# Verb Guide

Verbs in English are either regular or irregular in the past tense and past participle forms.

## Regular Verbs

The regular verbs below are marked 1, 2, 3, or 4 according to four different spelling patterns. (See page 244 for the irregular verbs which do not follow any of these patterns.)

<i>Spelling Patterns for the Past and the Past Participle</i>	<i>Example</i>	
1. Add -ed to the end of the verb.	<b>ASK</b>	<b>ASKED</b>
2. Add -d to the end of the verb.	<b>LIVE</b>	<b>LIVED</b>
3. Double the final consonant and add -ed to the end of the verb.	<b>DROP</b>	<b>DROPPED</b>
4. Drop the final y and add -ied to the end of the verb.	<b>CRY</b>	<b>CRIED</b>

## The Oxford Picture Dictionary List of Regular Verbs

accept (1)	carry (4)	delete (2)	fix (1)
add (1)	cash (1)	deliver (1)	floss (1)
address (1)	celebrate (2)	design (1)	fold (1)
adjust (1)	change (2)	dial (1)	follow (1)
agree (2)	check (1)	dice (2)	garden (1)
answer (1)	chill (1)	dictate (2)	gargle (2)
apologize (2)	choke (2)	die (2)	graduate (2)
appear (1)	chop (3)	disagree (2)	grate (2)
applaud (1)	circle (2)	discipline (2)	grease (2)
apply (4)	claim (1)	discuss (1)	greet (1)
arrange (2)	clean (1)	dive (2)	hail (1)
arrest (1)	clear (1)	divide (2)	hammer (1)
arrive (2)	click (1)	dress (1)	hand (1)
ask (1)	climb (1)	dribble (2)	harvest (1)
assemble (2)	close (2)	drill (1)	help (1)
assist (1)	collate (2)	drop (3)	hire (2)
attach (1)	collect (1)	drown (1)	hug (3)
bake (2)	color (1)	dry (4)	immigrate (2)
bank (1)	comb (1)	dust (1)	indent (1)
bargain (1)	comfort (1)	dye (2)	inquire (2)
bathe (2)	commit (3)	edit (1)	insert (1)
board (1)	compliment (1)	empty (4)	inspect (1)
boil (1)	compost (1)	enter (1)	install (1)
borrow (1)	conceal (1)	erase (2)	introduce (2)
bow (1)	conduct (1)	evacuate (2)	invite (2)
brainstorm (1)	convert (1)	examine (2)	iron (1)
breathe (2)	convict (1)	exchange (2)	jaywalk (1)
browse (2)	cook (1)	exercise (2)	join (1)
brush (1)	copy (4)	expire (2)	jump (1)
bubble (2)	correct (1)	explain (1)	kick (1)
buckle (2)	cough (1)	exterminate (2)	kiss (1)
burn (1)	count (1)	fasten (1)	knit (3)
bus (1)	cross (1)	fast forward (1)	label (1)
calculate (2)	cry (4)	fax (1)	land (1)
call (1)	dance (2)	fertilize (2)	laugh (1)
capitalize (2)	debate (2)	fill (1)	learn (1)
carpool (1)	decline (2)	finish (1)	lengthen (1)

lift (1)  
 listen (1)  
 litter (1)  
 live (2)  
 load (1)  
 lock (1)  
 look (1)  
 mail (1)  
 manufacture (2)  
 match (1)  
 measure (2)  
 microwave (2)  
 milk (1)  
 misbehave (2)  
 miss (1)  
 mix (1)  
 mop (3)  
 move (2)  
 mow (1)  
 multiply (4)  
 negotiate (2)  
 network (1)  
 numb (1)  
 nurse (2)  
 obey (1)  
 observe (2)  
 offer (1)  
 open (1)  
 operate (2)  
 order (1)  
 organize (2)  
 overdose (2)  
 pack (1)  
 paint (1)  
 park (1)  
 participate (2)  
 pass (1)  
 pause (2)  
 peel (1)  
 perm (1)  
 pick (1)

pitch (1)  
 plan (3)  
 plant (1)  
 play (1)  
 polish (1)  
 pour (1)  
 praise (2)  
 preheat (1)  
 prepare (2)  
 prescribe (2)  
 press (1)  
 pretend (1)  
 print (1)  
 program (3)  
 protect (1)  
 pull (1)  
 purchase (2)  
 push (1)  
 quilt (1)  
 race (2)  
 raise (2)  
 rake (2)  
 receive (2)  
 record (1)  
 recycle (2)  
 redecorate (2)  
 reduce (2)  
 register (1)  
 relax (1)  
 remain (1)  
 remove (2)  
 renew (1)  
 repair (1)  
 replace (2)  
 report (1)  
 request (1)  
 retire (2)  
 return (1)  
 reuse (2)  
 revise (2)  
 rinse (2)

rock (1)  
 sauté (1)  
 save (2)  
 scan (3)  
 schedule (2)  
 scrub (3)  
 seat (1)  
 select (1)  
 sentence (2)  
 separate (2)  
 serve (2)  
 share (2)  
 shave (2)  
 ship (3)  
 shop (3)  
 shorten (1)  
 sign (1)  
 simmer (1)  
 skate (2)  
 ski (1)  
 slice (2)  
 smell (1)  
 smile (2)  
 smoke (2)  
 sneeze (2)  
 solve (2)  
 sort (1)  
 spell (1)  
 spoon (1)  
 staple (2)  
 start (1)  
 state (2)  
 stay (1)  
 steam (1)  
 stir (3)  
 stop (3)  
 stow (1)  
 stretch (1)  
 study (4)  
 submit (3)  
 subtract (1)

supervise (2)  
 swallow (1)  
 tackle (2)  
 talk (1)  
 taste (2)  
 thank (1)  
 tie (2)  
 touch (1)  
 transcribe (2)  
 transfer (3)  
 translate (2)  
 travel (1)  
 trim (3)  
 try (4)  
 turn (1)  
 type (2)  
 underline (2)  
 undress (1)  
 unload (1)  
 unpack (1)  
 unscramble (2)  
 use (2)  
 vacuum (1)  
 videotape (2)  
 volunteer (1)  
 vomit (1)  
 vote (2)  
 wait (1)  
 walk (1)  
 wash (1)  
 watch (1)  
 water (1)  
 wave (2)  
 weed (1)  
 weigh (1)  
 wipe (2)  
 work (1)  
 wrap (3)

## Irregular Verbs

These verbs have irregular endings in the past and/or the past participle.

### The Oxford Picture Dictionary List of Irregular Verbs

simple	past	past participle	simple	past	past participle
be	was	been	make	made	made
beat	beat	beaten	meet	met	met
become	became	become	pay	paid	paid
bend	bent	bent	picnic	picnicked	picnicked
bleed	bled	bled	proofread	proofread	proofread
blow	blew	blown	put	put	put
break	broke	broken	read	read	read
bring	brought	brought	rewind	rewound	rewound
buy	bought	bought	rewrite	rewrote	rewritten
catch	caught	caught	ride	rode	ridden
choose	chose	chosen	run	ran	run
come	came	come	say	said	said
cut	cut	cut	see	saw	seen
do	did	done	seek	sought	sought
draw	drew	drawn	sell	sold	sold
drink	drank	drunk	send	sent	sent
drive	drove	driven	set	set	set
eat	ate	eaten	sew	sewed	sewn
fall	fell	fallen	shake	shook	shaken
feed	fed	fed	shoot	shot	shot
feel	felt	felt	show	showed	shown
find	found	found	sing	sang	sung
fly	flew	flown	sit	sat	sat
get	got	gotten	speak	spoke	spoken
give	gave	given	stand	stood	stood
go	went	gone	steal	stole	stolen
hang	hung	hung	sweep	swept	swept
have	had	had	swim	swam	swum
hear	heard	heard	swing	swung	swung
hide	hid	hidden	take	took	taken
hit	hit	hit	teach	taught	taught
hold	held	held	think	thought	thought
keep	kept	kept	throw	threw	thrown
lay	laid	laid	wake	woke	woken
leave	left	left	withdraw	withdrew	withdrawn
lend	lent	lent	write	wrote	written
let	let	let			

## Index Key

### Font

- bold** type = verbs or verb phrases (example: **catch**)
- ordinary type = all other parts of speech (example: baseball)
- ALL CAPS = unit titles (example: MATHEMATICS)
- Initial caps = subunit titles (example: Equivalencies)

### Symbols

- ◆ = word found in exercise band at bottom of page

### Numbers/Letters

- first number in **bold** type = page on which word appears
- second number, or letter, following number in **bold** type = item number on page (examples: cool [kōō] **13-5** means that the word *cool* is item number 5 on page 13; across [ə krōsʔ] **153-G** means that the word *across* is item G on page 153).

## Pronunciation Guide

The index includes a pronunciation guide for all the words and phrases illustrated in the book. This guide uses symbols commonly found in dictionaries for native speakers. These symbols, unlike those used in pronunciation systems such as the International Phonetic Alphabet, tend to use English spelling patterns and so should help you to become more aware of the connections between written English and spoken English.

### Consonants

[b] as in back [bäk]	[k] as in key [kē]	[sh] as in shoe [shōō]
[ch] as in cheek [chēk]	[l] as in leaf [lēf]	[t] as in tape [tāp]
[d] as in date [dāt]	[m] as in match [mäch]	[th] as in three [thrē]
[dh] as in this [dhīs]	[n] as in neck [nēk]	[v] as in vine [vīn]
[f] as in face [fās]	[ng] as in ring [rīng]	[w] as in wait [wāt]
[g] as in gas [gās]	[p] as in park [pärk]	[y] as in yams [yāmz]
[h] as in half [häf]	[r] as in rice [rīs]	[z] as in zoo [zōō]
[j] as in jam [jäm]	[s] as in sand [sänd]	[zh] as in measure [mēzhər]

### Vowels

[ā] as in bake [bäk]	[ī] as in line [līn]	[ōō] as in cook [kōōk]
[ä] as in back [bäk]	[ī] as in lip [līp]	[ow] as in cow [kow]
[ä] as in car [kär] or box [bäks]	[ī] as in near [nīr]	[oy] as in boy [boy]
[ē] as in beat [bēt]	[ō] as in cold [kōld]	[ū] as in cut [küt]
[ē] as in bed [bēd]	[ō] as in short [shōrt] or claw [klō]	[ū] as in curb [kūrb]
[ē] as in bear [bēr]	[ōō] as in cool [kōōl]	[ə] as in above [ə būv/]

All the pronunciation symbols used are alphabetical except for the schwa [ə]. The schwa is the most frequent vowel sound in English. If you use the schwa appropriately in unstressed syllables, your pronunciation will sound more natural.

Vowels before [r] are shown with the symbol [ " ] to call attention to the special quality that vowels have before [r]. (Note that the symbols [ä] and [ō] are also used for vowels not followed by [r], as in *box* or *claw*.) You should listen carefully to native speakers to discover how these vowels actually sound.

### Stress

This index follows the system for marking stress used in many dictionaries for native speakers.

1. Stress is not marked if a word consisting of a single syllable occurs by itself.
2. Where stress is marked, two levels are distinguished:
  - a bold accent [ / ] is placed after each syllable with primary (or strong) stress, a light accent [ / ] is placed after each syllable with secondary (or weaker) stress. In phrases and other combinations of words, stress is indicated for each word as it would be pronounced within the whole phrase.

### Syllable Boundaries

Syllable boundaries are indicated by a single space or by a stress mark.

**Note:** The pronunciations shown in this index are based on patterns of American English. There has been no attempt to represent all of the varieties of American English. Students should listen to native speakers to hear how the language actually sounds in a particular region.



# Index

- Abbreviations [ə brē/vē ə/shənz] **48**  
 abdomen [əb/də mən] **107–27**  
 about [ə bowt/] **48–B, 174–L, 191–E**  
 above [ə būv/] **25–4**  
 accelerator [ɪk sēl/ə rā/tər] **159–46**  
**accept** [ɪk sēpt/] **12–G, 12–I, 12 +**  
 access number [ək/sēs/ nūm/bər] **14–16**  
 Accessories [ɪk sēs/ə rēz] **59, 94–95**  
 accident [ək/sə dənt] **144–2**  
 accordion [ə kōr/dē ən] **238–19**  
 account [ə kownt/] **132–11, 132–14**  
   account manager [ə kownt/ mən/ə jər] **132–9**  
 Account [ə kownt/] **132**  
 accountant [ə kownt/tənt] **166–1**  
 ache [āk]  
   backache [bāk/āk/] **110–5**  
   earache [ɪr/āk/] **110–3**  
   headache [hēd/āk/] **110–1**  
   stomachache [stūm/ək/ āk] **110–4**  
   toothache [tūth/āk/] **110–2**  
 acid rain [äs/əd rān/] **218–13**  
 across [ə krōs] **153–G**  
 acrylic paint [ə kril/ik pānt] **232–10**  
 action [äk/shən]  
   action figure [äk/shən fig/yər] **233–26**  
   action story [äk/shən stōr/ē] **237–19**  
 activist [äk/tə vɪst] **199–17**  
 actor [äk/tər] **166–2**  
 acupuncture [äk/yə pūngk/chər] **122–2**  
 acute angle [ə kyōōt/ āng/gəl] **193–28**  
 ad [äd] **48–2, 197–9**  
 adapter [ə dāp/tər] **234–15**  
**add** [äd] **77–N, 101–B, 192–A**  
 address [ə drēs/, ä/drēs] **4–5**  
   mailing address [mä/lɪng ə drēs/, –ä/drēs] **134–22**  
   return address [rɪ tūrn/ ə drēs/, –ä/drēs] **134–21**  
   website address [wēb/sit ə drēs/, –ä/drēs] **197–4**  
**address** [ə drēs/] **135–B, 197–C**  
 adhesive bandage [əd hēs/siv bān/dij] **117–5**  
**adjust** [ə jüst/] **219–J**  
   adjustable wrench [ə jüs/tə bəl rēnch/] **181–48**  
   adjustment [ə jüst/mənt] **194–23, 194–24**  
 administrative assistant  
   [əd mɪn/ə strā/tɪv ə sɪs/tənt] **166–3**  
 administrator [əd mɪn/ə strā/tər] **120–13**  
 Administrators [əd mɪn/ə strā/tərz] **5**  
 admissions clerk [əd mɪ/shənz klürk/] **120–14**  
**ADULTS AND CHILDREN** [ə düts/ en chil/ drən] **30–31**  
 adult school [ə dült/ skool/, äd/ült–] **188–8**  
 adventure story [əd vən/char stōr/ē] **237–19**  
 aerobic exercise [ə rō/bɪk ək/sər sɪz/] **122–5**  
 afraid [ə frād/] **43–23**  
 after [äf/tər]  
   afternoon [äf/tər nōōn/] **18–17**  
   aftershave [äf/tər shāv/] **109–30**  
   five after one [fɪv/ äf/tər wūn/] **18–7**  
   quarter after one [kwōr/tər äf/tər wūn/] **18–9**  
   ten after one [tēn/ äf/tər wūn/] **18–8**  
   twenty after one [twēn/tē äf/tər wūn/] **18–10**  
 After an Emergency [äf/tər ən i mūr/jən sē] **147**  
 Age [āj] **32**  
 agency [äj/jən sē] **131–14**  
 agent [ä/jənt] **160–3, 160–5**  
**agree** [ə grē/] **12–K**  
 agreement [ə grē/mənt] **51–28**  
 aid [äd]  
   first aid kit [fūrst/ äd/ kɪt/] **117–1, 146–18**  
   first aid manual [fūrst/ äd/ mən/yōō əl] **117–2**  
   hearing aid [hɪr/ɪng äd/] **115–10**  
 aide [äd] **167–32**  
 AIDS (acquired immune deficiency syndrome) [ädz/ ]  
   [ə kwɪ/rd i myōōn/ də fɪ/shən sē sɪn/drōm] **111 +**  
 air [ɪr]  
   air bag [ɪr/ bæg/] **159–43**  
   air conditioner [ɪr/ kən dɪsh/ə nər] **159–39**  
   Air Force [ɪr/ fōrs/] **138–16**  
   airmail [ɪr/mäl/] **134–5**  
   airplane [ɪr/plān/] **150–8**  
   airplane crash [ɪr/plān/ krāsh/] **144–3**  
   air pollution [ɪr/ pə lōō/shən] **218–11**  
   airport [ɪr/pōrt/] **151–10**  
   air purifier [ɪr/ pyōōr/ə fɪ ər] **113–14**  
 Airline Terminal [ɪr/lin/ tūr/mə nəl] **160**  
 Airplane [ɪr/plān/] **161**  
**AIRPORT** [ɪr/pōrt/] **160–161**  
 Airport Transportation  
   [ɪr/pōrt/ trāns/pər tə/shən] **152**  
 aisle [ɪl] **72–6**  
 alarm clock [ə lārm/ kläk/] **58–24**  
 Alaska time [ə lās/kə tɪm/] **19–28**  
 album [äl/bəm] **235–31, 235–32**  
 alfalfa [äl fäl/fə] **177–5**  
 algebra [al/jə brə] **192–16**  
 allergic reaction [ə lūr/jɪk rē äk/shən] **116–E**  
 allergies [äl/ər jēz] **111–8**  
 alley [äl/ē] **51–24, 222–4**  
 alligator [äl/ə gā/tər] **213–36**  
 alphabet [äl/fə bēt/] **7–13**  
 Alterations [öl/tə rā/shənz] **100**  
**ALTERATIONS** [öl/tə rā/shənz] **100**  
 Alteration Shop [öl/tə rā/shən shäp/] **100**  
 aluminum foil [ə lōō/mə nəm foyl/] **72–23**  
 Alzheimer's disease [älts/hɪ mərz dɪ zēz/, ältz–] **111 +**  
 a.m. [ä/ēm/] **18–4**  
 ambulance [äm/byə ləns] **116–1, 121–34**  
**AMERICA** [ə mēr/ə kə] **200–201**  
 American cheese [ə mēr/ə kən chēz/] **71–26**  
 Americans [ə mēr/ə kənz] **198–3**  
 Amphibians [äm fib/ē ənz] **212**  
**AMPHIBIANS** [äm fib/ē ənz] **212–213**  
 amusement park [ə myōōz/mənt pārk/] **223–10**  
 ancient [än/shənt] **199–1**  
 anemone [ə nē/mə nē] **212–24**  
 anesthesiologist [ä/nəs thē/zē ä/ə jɪst] **121–35**  
 angle [äng/gəl] **193–26, 193–27, 193–28**  
 Angles [äng/gəlz] **193**  
 angry [äng/grē] **43–29**  
 animals [än/ə mälz] **59–15**  
 Animals [än/ə mälz] **212, 215**  
**ANIMALS** [än/ə mälz] **215**  
 ankle [äng/kəl] **106–23, 110–18**  
   ankle socks [äng/kəl sākz/] **91–7**  
 anklets [ängk/ləts/] **91–11**  
 anniversary [än/ə vür/sə rē] **22–3**  
**answer** [än/sər] **8–L**  
 answering machine [än/sə rɪng mə shən/] **14–17**  
 answer sheet [än/sər shēt/] **10–2**  
 antacid [änt äs/əd] **113–28**  
 ant eater [änt/ē/tər] **217–24**  
 antelope [än/tə lōp/] **217–35**  
 antenna [än tē/nə] **14–9**  
 antibacterial ointment  
   [än/tē bāk tɪr/ē əl oynt/mənt] **117–10**  
 antihistamine cream [än/tɪ hɪs/tə mēn krēm/] **117–11**  
 antiperspirant [än/tē pürs/pə rənt] **108–5**  
 antlers [änt/lərz] **216–16**  
 ants [äntz] **63–23**  
 apartment [ə pärt/mənt] **48–3, 48–4**  
   apartment building [ə pärt/mənt bɪl/dɪng] **50–1**  
   apartment number [ə pärt/mənt nūm/bər] **4–6**  
 Apartment [ə pärt/mənt] **48**  
 Apartment Complex [ə pärt/mənt kām/plēx] **51**  
 Apartment Entryway [ə pärt/mənt ən/trē wā/] **51**  
**APARTMENTS** [ə pärt/məntz] **50–51**  
 APC (automated postal center) [ä/pé/sē/ ]  
   [ö/tə mät ɪd pōs/təl-sēn/tər] **135–10**  
**apologize** [ə päl/ə jɪz] **12–F**  
 apostrophe [ə päs/trə fē] **190–16**  
 apparatus [äp/ə rā/təs] **224–14**  
**appear** [ə pɪr/] **141–C**  
 Appearance [ə pɪr/əns] **32**  
**applaud** [ə plōd/] **148–B**  
 apples [äp/əlz] **68–1**  
   apple juice [äp/əl jōōs/] **73–32**  
 appliance repair person  
   [ə plɪ/əns rɪ pēr/ pür/sən] **166–4**  
 appliqué [äp/əl kā/] **99–31**  
**apply** [ə plɪ/] **109–P**  
 appointment [ə poynt/mənt] **22–4, 118–1**  
   appointment book [ə poynt/mənt böōk/] **183–48**  
 apricots [äp/rə kätz/] **68–12**  
 April [ä/prəl] **21–28**  
 apron [ä/prən] **92–11, 93–30**  
 aquarium [ə kwēr/ē əm] **222–7**  
 Arachnids [ə räk/nɪdz/] **214**  
**ARACHNIDS** [ə räk/nɪdz/] **214**  
 archery [är/chə rē] **228–1**  
 architect [är/kə tēkt/] **166–5**  
 area [ēr/ē ə]  
   area code [ēr/ē ə kōd/] **4–10, 15–29**  
   boarding area [bōr/dɪng ēr/ē ə] **161–9**  
   dining area [dɪ/nɪng ēr/ē ə] **46–7**  
   play area [plā/ ēr/ē ə] **130–11**  
   reception area [rɪ sēp/shən ēr/ē ə] **182–5**  
   rural area [rōōr/əl ēr/ē ə] **52–4**  
   screening area [skrē/nɪng ēr/ē ə] **160–4**  
   testing area [tēs/tɪng ēr/ē ə] **136–2**  
   urban area [ür/bən ēr/ē ə] **52–1**  
**AREA** [ēr/ē ə] **55**  
 Area and Volume [ēr/ē ə ən vāl/yəm, –yōōm] **193**  
 arm [ärm] **105–14, 194–15**  
   armchair [ärm/chēr/] **56–22**  
 armadillo [är/mə dɪl/ō] **216–8**  
 Arm, Hand, and Fingers [ärm/ händ/ ən fɪng/gərz] **106**  
 Army [är/mē] **138–14, 199–11**  
 around [ə rownd/] **153–H**

- Around Campus [ə raʊnd/ kəm/pəs] **5**  
 arrange [ə ræŋdʒ/] **49–Q**  
 arrest [ə rɛst/] **141–A**  
 arrival [ə rɪvəl] **161–7, 161 +**  
 arrive [ə rɪv/] **160–K**  
 arrow [ˈærəʊ] **231–8**  
 arson [ˈɑːrən] **142–7**  
 artery [ˈɑːtəri] **107–36**  
 arthritis [ˈɑːθrɪtɪs] **111–16**  
 artichokes [ˈɑːtɪkəʊks] **69–22**  
 artist [ˈɑːtɪst] **166–6**  
 arts [ɑːrts] **189–9, 189–15, 228–11**  
 art museum [ˈɑːt/ myoo zē/əm] **223–9**  
 ask [æsk] **2–B**  
   ask about [æsk/ ə bowt/] **48–B, 157–B**  
   ask for [æsk/ fɔːr/] **10–F**  
   ask questions [æsk/ kwɛs/ chɔːnz] **8–K, 174–M**  
 asparagus [ə spɛr/ə gæs] **69–26**  
 assault [ə sɔːlt/] **142–3**  
 assemble [ə sɛm/bəl] **170–A, 175–C**  
 assembler [ə sɛm/blɛr] **166–7**  
 assembly [ə sɛm/blɛ/] **140–1**  
   assembly line [ə sɛm/blɛ lɪn/] **175–6**  
   assemblyperson [ə sɛm/blɛ pɜːr/sən] **139–24**  
 assist [ə sɪst/] **95–D, 170–B**  
 assistance [ə sɪs/təns] **14–22**  
 assistant [ə sɪs/tənt]  
   administrative assistant  
     [əd mɪn/ ə strə/ tɪv ə sɪs/tənt] **166–3**  
   assistant principal [ə sɪs/tənt prɪn/sə pəl] **5–5**  
   certified nursing assistant (CNA) [sɜːr/tə fɪd/  
     nɜːr/sɪŋ ə sɪs/tənt/ / [sɛ/ɛn/ə/] **120–12**  
   dental assistant [dɛn/təl ə sɪs/tənt] **119–2, 167–22**  
   physician assistant [fɪ zɪ/shən ə sɪs/tənt] **168–47**  
 Assistant [ə sɪs/tənt] **93**  
 asthma [æz/mə] **111–9**  
 astronaut [æs/trə nɔːt/] **205–17**  
 astronomer [ə strə/nə mɛr] **205–22**  
 Astronomy [ə strə/nə mɛ] **205**  
 At Customs [æt/ kʊs/təmz] **161**  
 athletic [æθ lɛt/ɪk]  
   athletic shoes [æθ lɛt/ɪk shoʊz/] **86–7**  
   athletic supporter [æθ lɛt/ɪk sə pɔːr/tər] **91–6**  
 Atlantic time [æt lən/tɪk tɪm/] **19–33**  
 atlas [æt/læs] **133–8**  
 ATM (Automated Teller Machine) [ə tɛ/ɛm/ /  
   [ɔːtə mət ɪd tɛ/lər mə shən/] **132**  
 ATM card [ə tɛ/ɛm/ kɑːrd/] **132–15**  
 atom [æt/əm] **195–28**  
 attach [ə tæç/] **197–G, 197–H**  
 attachments [ə tæç/mənts] **61–11**  
 attack [ə tæk/] **116–D**  
 attendant [ə tɛn/dənt] **161–12, 162–3, 184–3**  
 At the Dealer [æt/ dhə dɛ/lər] **158**  
 At the Gate [æt/ dhə gāt/] **161**  
 At the Mechanic [æt/ dhə mə kæn/tɪk] **158**  
 At the Security Checkpoint  
   [æt/ dhə sə kyoo/ rə tɛ/ chɛk/ pɔɪnt/] **160**  
 attic [æt/æk] **47–7**  
 attorney [ə tuːr/nɛ] **141–4, 141–10**  
 attractive [ə træk/tɪv] **32–13**  
 audiobook [ɔː/dɛ ə bōok/] **133–17**  
 audiologist [ɔː dɛ ə lɔːdʒɪst] **115–9**  
 auditorium [ɔː/də tɔːr/ɛ ə m] **5–18**  
 August [ɔː/gəst] **21–32**  
 aunt [änt] **34–7**  
 author [ɔː/thɔːr] **133–15, 169–64**  
 auto [ɔː/tō]  
   auto club card [ɔː/tō klüb/ kɑːrd/] **162–4**  
   auto mechanic [ɔː/tō mə kæn/tɪk] **166–8**  
 automated [ɔː/tə mət ɪd]  
   automated phone system  
     [ɔː/tə mət ɪd fɔːn/ sɪs/təm] **14–23**  
   automated postal center (APC)  
     [ɔː/tə mət ɪd pɔːs/təl sɛn/tər/ / [ə/pɛ/sɛ/] **135–10**  
 Automated Teller Machine  
   [ɔː/tə mət ɪd tɛl/ər mə shən/] **132**  
 Automatic Transmission  
   [ɔː tə mət/ɪk trænzmɪ/shən] **159**  
 Automotive Painter [ɔː tə mɔːt/ɪv pæn/tər] **92**  
 autumn [ɔː/təm] **21–39**  
 avalanche [äv/ə lænç/] **145–18**  
 average [äv/rɪj]  
   average height [äv/rɪj hɪt/] **32–5**  
   average weight [äv/rɪj wɛt/] **32–8**  
 avocados [äv/və kə/döz, äv/ə-] **84–6**  
 ax [æks] **180–3**  
 baboon [bä böön/] **217–31**  
 baby [bä/bɛ] **31–7**  
   baby bag [bä/bɛ bæg/] **37–16**  
   baby carrier [bä/bɛ kær/rɛ/ər] **37–17**  
   baby food [bä/bɛ fōod/] **37–4**  
   baby lotion [bä/bɛ lö/shən] **37–13**  
   baby monitor [bä/bɛ mən/ə tər] **59–7**  
   baby powder [bä/bɛ pow/dər] **37–14**  
   babysitter [bä/bɛ sɪt/ər] **166–9**  
   baby's room [bä/bɛz/ rōom/] **47–10**  
 back [bæk] **104–5**  
   backache [bæk/æk/] **110–5**  
   back button [bæk/ bʊt/n] **197–2**  
   backhoe [bæk/hō/] **178–8**  
   backpack [bæk/pæk/] **94–18, 226–15**  
   backpacking [bæk/pæk/ɪŋ] **226–6**  
   backseat [bæk/sɛt/] **159–54**  
   back support belt [bæk/ sə pɔːrt/ bɛlt/] **179–18**  
   go back [gō/ bæk/] **11–M**  
   horseback riding [hɔːrs/bæk/ rɪ/dɪŋ] **226–9**  
   lower back [lə/ər bæk/] **107–29**  
   pay back [pə/ bæk/] **26–D**  
 Backyard [bæk/yärd/] **53**  
 BACK FROM THE MARKET  
   [bæk/ frəm dhə mær/kæt] **66–67**  
 bacon [bä/kən] **70–11, 80–1**  
 bad [bäd] **23–18**  
 BAD DAY AT WORK [bäd/ dā/ ät wɜːrk/] **186–187**  
 badge [bäj] **93–21**  
 badminton [bäd/mɪn tən] **228–6**  
 bag [bæg] **69–31, 74–7, 74–19, 161–18**  
   air bag [ɛr/ bæg/] **159–43**  
   baby bag [bä/bɛ bæg/] **37–16**  
   clutch bag [klʊç/ bæg/] **89–19**  
   grocery bag [grɔːs/rɛ bæg/] **67–13**  
   handbag [hænd/ bæg/] **87–9, 94–2**  
   plastic storage bags [pläs/tɪk stɔːr/ɪj bæg/] **72–25**  
   shoulder bag [shōl/dər bæg/] **94–17**  
   sleeping bag [slɛ/pɪŋ bæg/] **226–12**  
   totebag [tɔːt/ bæg/] **94–19**  
   trash bags [træsh/ bægz/] **61–24**  
   vacuum cleaner bag  
     [væk/yōom klɛ/nər bæg/] **61–12**  
 bagels [bä/gəlz] **73–40**  
 baggage [bæg/ɪj]  
   baggage carousel [bæg/ɪj kær/ə sɛl/] **161–23**  
 bagger [bæg/ər] **73–14**  
 baggy [bæg/ɛ] **97–30**  
 bailiff [bä/lɪf] **141–13**  
 bake [bæk] **77–H**  
 Baked Goods [bækt/ gōodz/] **73**  
 baked potato [bækt/ pə tāt/] **81–25**  
 baker [bä/kær] **166–10**  
 bakery [bä/kə rɛ] **127–19**  
 Baking Products [bä/king präd/ʊkts] **73**  
 balance [bäl/əns] **132–17, 195–41**  
 balcony [bäl/kə nɛ] **51–20**  
 bald [böld] **33–12**  
 ball [böl] **59–12, 231–5, 231–12**  
   ball field [böl/ fɛld/] **224–1**  
   ballroom [böl/rōom/] **184–26**  
   baseball [bäs/böl/] **231–18, 231–14**  
   basketball [bäs/kæt böl/] **229–8, 231–4**  
   basketball court [bäs/kæt böl/ kɔːrt/] **229–7**  
   football [fōot/böl/] **229–11, 231–21**  
   meatballs [mɛt/bɔːlz/] **81–27**  
   racquetball [ræk/ət böl/] **228–12**  
   softball [sɔft/böl/] **229–10**  
   volleyball [völ/ɛ böl/] **229–14, 231–3**  
 balloons [bə lōonz/] **44–4**  
 bananas [bə nän/əz] **68–2**  
 band [bænd] **183–34**  
   headband [hɛd/bænd/] **90–3**  
   waistband [wäst/bænd/] **100–5**  
 bandage [bän/dɪj] **117–5, 117–12**  
 bandana [bän dän/nə] **92–16**  
 bangs [bæŋgz] **33–8**  
 bank [bæŋk] **124–5**  
   bank statement [bæŋk/ stät/mənt] **132–16**  
**bank** online [bæŋk/ ən lɪn/] **132–C**  
 BANK [bæŋk] **132**  
 banner [bän/ər] **44–1**  
 banquet room [bæŋg/kwət rōom/] **185–14**  
 bar [bär]  
   bar code [bär/ kɔd/] **27–4**  
   candy bar [kän/dɛ bär/] **73–37**  
   grab bar [græb/ bär/] **57–9**  
   menu bar [mɛn/yōo bär/] **197–1**  
   salad bar [säl/əd bär/] **79–24**  
   scroll bar [skrɔl/ bär/] **197–15**  
 barbecued ribs [bär/bɪ kyoo/d rɪbz/] **76–2**  
 barbershop [bär/bər shäp/] **129–19**  
**bargain** [bär/gən] **102–A**  
 barn [bärn] **177–11**  
 barrette [bä rɛt/] **108–20**  
 base [bäs] **193–45, 194–20**  
 baseball [bäs/böl/] **229–9, 231–18**  
   baseball bat [bäs/böl/ bät/] **231–14**  
   baseball cap [bäs/böl/ káp/] **86–5**

# Index

- baseball cards [bās/bōl/ kārds/] 232-2  
baseball game [bās/bōl/ gām/] 44-2  
basement [bās/mənt] 47-13  
Basement [bās/mənt] 50  
Basic Colors [bā/sik kú/lərz] 24  
BASIC TRANSPORTATION  
[bā/sik trānz/pər tə/shən] 150-151  
basket [bās/kæt] 56-3  
basketball [bās/kæt bōl/] 229-8, 231-4  
basketball court [bās/kæt bōl kōrt/] 229-7  
bread basket [bréd/ bās/kæt] 83-11  
laundry basket [lōn/drē bās/kæt] 101-2  
shopping basket [shāp/ing bās/kæt] 73-9  
wastebasket [wäst/bās/kæt] 57-26  
bass [bās] 212-6, [bās] 238-8  
bassoon [bā sōon/] 238-4  
bat [bāt] 216-7, 231-14  
bath [bāth]  
bath mat [bāth/ māt/] 57-28  
bath powder [bāth/ pow/dər] 108-4  
bathroom [bāth/rōom/] 46-4  
bath towel [bāth/ tow/əl] 57-13  
bathtub [bāth/tüb/] 57-2  
half bath [hāf/ bāth/] 57 +  
bathe [bādh] 36-F, 108-B  
bathing suit [bā/dhīng sōot/] 90-26  
BATHROOM [bāth/rōom/] 57  
battery / batteries [bāt/ə rē / [bāt/ə rēz]  
146-15, 158-20  
battery charger [bāt/ə rē chār/jər] 235-27  
battery pack [bāt/ə rē pāk/] 235-26  
bay [bā] 204-9  
be [bē]  
be aware [bē ə wēr/] 143-I  
be born [bē bōrn/] 40-A  
be 18 or older [bē ā'tēn/ ōr ōld/ər] 140-G  
be hurt [bē hūrt/] 116-C  
be in a rock band [bē īn ə rāk/ bānd/] 238-D  
be informed [bē īn fōrmd/] 140-F  
be injured [bē īn/jərd] 116-C  
be in shock [bē īn shāk/] 116-B  
be neat [bē nēt/] 174-C  
be on time [bē ōn tīm/] 174-F  
be released [bē rī lēst/] 141-H  
be unconscious [bē ūn kən/shəs] 116-A  
don't be late [dōnt/ bē lāt/] 174-D  
beach [bēch] 204-10  
beach chair [bēch/ chēr/] 225-22  
beach umbrella [bēch/ ūm brēl/ə] 225-14  
BEACH [bēch] 225  
beads [bēdz] 95-34, 99-32  
beak [bēk] 214-3  
beaker [bē/kər] 195-39  
beam [bēm] 178-3  
beans [bēnz] 69-8, 72-17  
soybeans [soy/bēnz/] 177-3  
bear [bēr] 37-23, 216-11  
beard [bērd] 33-6  
beat [bēt] 77-5  
beater [bē/tər]  
eggbeater [ēg/bē/tər] 78-20  
beautiful [byōō/tə fəl] 23-21  
beauty shop [byōō/tē shāp/] 130 +  
beaver [bē/vər] 216-9  
become [bē kūm/] 40-G, 41-N  
bed [bēd] 58-9  
bedbugs [bēd/būgz/] 63-24  
bed control [bēd/ kən trōl/] 121-27  
bed frame [bēd/ frām/] 58-18  
bed pan [bēd/ pān/] 121-23  
bedroom [bēd/rōom/] 46-2  
bedspread [bēd/sprēd/] 59-11  
bed table [bēd/ tā/bəl] 121-21  
bunk beds [būnk/ bēdz/] 59-9  
double bed [düb/əl bēd/] 184-14  
flower bed [flōw/ər bēd/] 53-20  
hospital bed [hās/pī tl bēd/] 121-22  
kids' bedroom [kīdz/ bēd/rōom/] 47-9  
king-size bed [kīng/sīz/ bēd/] 184-15  
BEDROOM [bēd/rōom/] 58, 59  
bee [bē]  
honeybee [hūn/ē bē/] 214-25  
beef [bēf]  
beef ribs [bēf/ rībz/] 70-5  
corned beef [kōrnd/ bēf/] 71-22  
ground beef [grownd/ bēf/] 70-4  
roast beef [rōst/ bēf/] 71-21  
stewing beef [stōō/ing bēf/] 70-3  
stir-fried beef [stūr/frīd/ bēf/] 76-6  
Beef [bēf] 70  
beetle [bēt/l] 214-18  
beets [bēts] 69-5  
Before an Emergency [bī fōr/ ən ĩ mūr/ jən sē] 146  
behind [bī hīnd/] 25-8  
beige [bāzh] 24-18  
bell [bēl]  
bell captain [bēl/ kăp/tən] 184-6  
bellhop [bēl/hăp/] 184-7  
bell peppers [bēl/pēp/ərz] 69-7  
doorbell [dōr/bēl/] 53-14  
below [bī lō/] 25-5  
belts [bēlts] 94-6  
back support belt [băk/ sə pōrt/ bēlt/] 179-18  
belt buckle [bēlt/ bük/əl] 94-20  
conveyor belt [kən vā/ər bēlt/] 175-9  
garter belt [gār/tər bēlt/] 91-16  
seat belt [sēt/ bēlt/] 159-52  
tool belt [tōol/ bēlt/] 92-3  
bench [bēnch] 224-10  
bend [bēnd] 230-O  
benefits [bēn/ə fīts] 174 +  
berries [bēr/ēz] 210-20  
blackberries [blăk/bēr/ēz] 68-17  
blueberries [blōō/bēr/ēz] 68-16  
mixed berries [mīkst/ bēr/ēz] 81-36  
raspberries [răz/bēr/ēz] 68-15  
strawberries [strō/bēr/ēz] 68-14  
between [bī twēn/] 25-12  
Beverages [bēv/rə jəz] 73, 81  
bib [bīb] 37-5  
bicycle / bike [bī/sī kəl] / [bik] 129-22, 151-15  
big [bīg] 23-2, 97-38  
Big Dipper [bīg/ dī/pər] 205 +  
big-screen TV [bīg/skrēn/ tē/vē/] 50-15  
bike / bicycle [bik] / [bī/sī kəl] 129-22, 151-15  
bike path [bik/ pāth/] 224-3  
biking [bī/kīng] 226-8, 228-5  
bikini panties [bē kē/nē pān/tēz] 91-13  
bill [bīl] 214-3  
Bill [bīl] 15  
billiards [bīl/yərdz] 228-2  
Bill of Rights [bīl/ əv rīts/] 198-10  
Bills [bīlz] 26  
bin [bīn] 51-23, 61-2, 160-6  
bioenergy [bī/ō ēn/ər jē] 218-9  
biography [bī ā/grə fē] 133-15  
biologist [bī ā/lə jīst] 194-2  
Biology [bī ā/lə jē] 194  
biomass [bī/ō mās/] 218-9  
birch [būrch] 210-7  
bird [būrd] 208-4  
Bird [būrd] 214  
BIRDS, INSECTS, AND ARACHNIDS  
[būrdz/ ĩn/sēkts ən ə rāk/nīdz] 214  
birth [būrth]  
birth certificate [būrth/ sər tīf/ə kət] 40-1  
birthday [būrth/dā/] 22-1  
BIRTHDAY PARTY [būrth/dā/ pār/tē] 240-241  
biscuits [bīs/kəts] 80-6  
bison [bī/sən] 216-6  
bit [bīt] 180-28  
bite [bīt] 110-11  
black [blăk] 24-13  
blackberries [blăk/bēr/ēz] 68-17  
black hair [blăk/ hēr/] 33-16  
bladder [blăd/ər] 107-46  
blade [blād] 107-28, 109-28, 180-27  
blankets [blāng/kəts] 58-15, 146-7, 225-11  
blanket sleeper [blāng/kət slē/pər] 91-27  
blazer [blā/zər] 92-12  
bleach [blēch] 101-7  
bleachers [blē/chərz] 5-3  
bleed [blēd] 116-M  
blender [blēn/dər] 54-12  
blind [blīnd] 32-11  
blister [blīs/tər] 110-15  
blizzard [blīz/ərd] 13-23, 145-13  
blocks [blăks] 59-19  
quilt block [kwīlt/ blăk/] 232-15  
sunblock [sūn/blăk/] 108-8, 225-10  
blond hair [blānd/ hēr/] 33-17  
blood [blūd] 111-14  
blood pressure gauge [blūd/ prēsh/ər gāj/] 118-9  
blood test [blūd/ tēst/] 121-30  
blood work [blūd/ wūrks/] 121-30  
bloody nose [blūd/ē nōz/] 110-17  
blouse [blōws] 87-8  
blow dryer [blō/ drī/ər] 33-23, 108-18  
blower [blō/ər] 176-2  
blow out [blō/ owt/] 240-C  
blue [blōō] 24-3  
blueberries [blōō/bēr/ēz] 68-16  
blue jay [blōō/ jā/] 214-6  
bright blue [brīt/ blōō/] 24-12  
dark blue [dărk/ blōō/] 24-10  
light blue [līt/ blōō/] 24-11  
navy blue [nā/vē blōō/] 28-5



- blues [blūoz] 237–22  
 bluish [blūsh] 109–37  
 board [bōrd]  
 board game [bōrd/ gām/] 232–5  
 bulletin board [bōl/ə tn bōrd/] 7–14  
 chalkboard [chōk/bōrd/] 6–1  
 cutting board [kūt/īng bōrd/] 54–27  
 emery board [ēm/ə rē bōrd/, ēm/rē–] 109–32  
 headboard [hēd/bōrd/] 58–10  
 ironing board [ī/ər nīng bōrd/] 101–14  
 motherboard [mūdh/ər bōrd/] 196–5  
 particle board [pār/tə kəl bōrd/] 181–20  
 skateboard [skāt/bōrd/] 224–7  
 snowboard [snō/bōrd/] 231–23  
 surfboard [sūrf/bōrd/] 225–16  
 whiteboard [wit/bōrd/] 6–3  
**board** [bōrd] 160–E  
 boarding [bōr/dīng]  
 boarding area [bōr/dīng ēr/ē ə] 161–9  
 boarding pass [bōr/dīng pās/] 161–20  
 sailboarding [sāl/bōr/dīng] 227 +  
 skateboarding [skāt/bōr/dīng] 228–13  
 snowboarding [snō/bōr/dīng] 227–2  
 boat [bōt]  
 sailboat [sāl/bōt/] 225–3  
 boating [bō/tīng] 226–1  
 bobbin [bā/bīn] 98–21  
 bobby pins [bāb/ē pīnz/] 108–21  
 body [bād/ē] 190–7  
 body lotion [bād/ē lō/shən] 108–9  
 body of water [bād/ē əv wō/tər] 204 +  
 body shaper [bād/ē shā/pər] 91–15  
**BODY** [bād/ē] 104–105, 106–107  
**boil** [boyl] 77–M  
 boiled ham [boylt/ hām/] 76–5  
 boiler [boyl/lər] 78–8  
 bok choy [bāk/ choy/] 69–15  
 bolt [bōlt] 51–34, 180–35, 180–38  
 bolt of fabric [bōlt/ əv fāb/rīk] 98–15  
 bone [bōn] 107–33, 116–P  
 boneless [bōn/ləs] 70 +  
 book [bōk]  
 appointment book [ə poynt/mənt bōk/] 183–48  
 audiobook [ō/dē ō bōk/] 133–17  
 bookkeeper [bōk/ kē/pər] 175–2  
 book of stamps [bōk/ əv stāmps/] 134–18  
 bookcase [bōk/ kās/] 7–10  
 bookstore [bōk/ stōr/] 130–4  
 check book [chēk/ bōk/] 132–12  
 coloring book [kūl/ə rīng bōk/] 59–13  
 DMV handbook [dē/ēm/vē/ hānd/bōk/] 136–1  
 notebook [nōt/bōk/] 7–27  
 passbook [pās/bōk/] 132–10  
 picture book [pīk/chər bōk/] 133–12  
 spiral notebook [spī/rəl nōt/bōk/] 7–29  
 test booklet [tēst/ bōk/lət] 10–1  
 textbook [tēkst/bōk/, tēks/–] 7–25  
 workbook [wūrkbōk/] 7–26  
 boombox [bōm/bāks/] 234–1  
 booth [bōōth] 82–4, 122–3  
 boots [bōōts] 95–28  
 hiking boots [hī/king bōōts/] 95–31  
 rain boots [rān/ bōōts/] 90–20  
 safety boots [sāf/tē bōōts/] 179–20  
 ski boots [skē/ bōōts/] 231–26  
 steel toe boots [stēl/ tō/ bōōts/] 92–6  
 bored [bōrd] 43–25  
**borrow** [bār/ō, bōr/ō] 26–B  
 boss [bās] 164–4  
 botanical garden [bə tān/ī kəl gār/dn] 222–3  
 bottle [bāt/] 37–1, 74–1, 74–13  
 bottle return [bāt/ rī tūrn/] 73–16  
 hot water bottle [hāt/ wō/tər bāt/] 113–15  
 bottled water [bāt/ld wō/tər] 146–11  
 bouquet [bō kā/, bōō–] 211–28  
 bow [bō] 231–6  
 bow tie [bō/ tī/] 89–16  
**bow** [bow] 3–H  
 bowl [bōl] 55–2  
 mixing bowl [mīks/īng bōl/] 54–28, 78–31  
 serving bowl [sūrv/īng bōl/] 55–21  
 soup bowl [sōōp/ bōl/] 83–21  
 sugar bowl [shōōg/ər bōl/] 55–14  
 bowling [bō/īng] 228–3  
 bowling alley [bō/īng āl/ē] 222–4  
 bowling ball [bō/īng bōl/] 231–5  
 box / boxes [bāks/, bāks/īz] 74–6, 74–18  
 box spring [bāks/ sprīng/] 58–19  
 CD boombox [sē/dē/ bōōm/bāks/] 234–1  
 fuse box [fyōōz/ bāks/] 62–13  
 mailboxes [māl/bāk/səz] 50–11, 128–13  
 post office box (PO box)  
 [pōst/ ō/fəs bāks/] / [pē/ō bāks/] 135–9  
 safety deposit box [sāf/tē dī pāz/ət bāks/] 132–7  
 sandbox [sānd/bāks/] 224–15  
 search box [sūrch/ bāks/] 197–5  
 text box [tēkst/ bāks/] 197–13  
 to-go box [tə gō/ bāks/] 82–5  
 boxer shorts [bāk/sər shōrts/] 91–4  
 boxing [bāks/īng] 228–4  
 boy [boyl] 31–9  
 bra [brā] 91–20  
 bracelets [brās/lats] 95–9, 117–3  
 braces [brā/səz] 119–6  
 brain [brān] 107–34  
**brainstorm** [brān/stōrm/] 8–H, 191–F  
 brake [brāk] 159–48  
 brake light [brāk/ lit/] 158–14  
 brake pedal [brāk/ pēd/] 159–45  
 branch [brānch] 210–2  
 Branch [brānch] 138  
 Brass [brās] 238  
 bread [brēd] 67–11  
 bread-and-butter plate [brēd/ n büt/ər plāt/] 83–19  
 bread basket [brēd/ bās/kat] 83–11  
 garlic bread [gār/lik brēd/] 81–28  
 rye bread [rī/ brēd/] 71–20  
 wheat bread [wēt/ brēd/] 71–19  
 white bread [wit/ brēd/] 71–18  
**break** [brāk] 77–Q, 116–P  
 break down [brāk/ dōwn/] 162–D  
 Breakfast Special [brēk/fəst spē/shəl] 80  
 breasts [brēsts] 70–19, 107–26  
**breathe** [brēdh] 116–N  
 breathing [brē/dhīng] 117–16  
 bricklayer [brīk/lā/ər] 186–8  
 bricks [brīks] 178–12, 178–B  
 briefcase [brēf/kās/] 88–13  
 briefs [brēfs] 91–5, 91–14  
 bright blue [brīt/ blōō/] 24–12  
**bring** [brīng] 174–D, 240–E  
 broccoli [brāk/ə lē] 69–13  
 broiled steak [brōylt/ stāk/] 76–3  
 broiler [brōyl/lər] 54–21  
 broken [brō/kən] 62–5, 62–6, 62–7, 63–15, 97–39  
 broken equipment [brō/kən ī kwīp/mənt] 179–4  
 broom [brōōm] 61–16  
 brother [brūdh/ər] 34–6, 35–28  
 brother-in-law [brūdh/ər īn lō/] 34–17  
 stepbrother [stēp/brūdh/ər] 35–30  
 brown [brōwn] 24–17  
 brown hair [brōwn/ hēr/] 33–18  
 hash browns [hāsh/ brōwnz/] 80–3  
**browse** [brōwz] 102–B  
 bruise [brōōz] 110–12  
 brush [brūsh] 33–22, 108–14  
 paintbrush [pānt/brūsh/] 181–22, 233–20  
 scrub brush [skrub/ brūsh/] 61–20  
 toilet brush [toy/lət brūsh/] 57–18  
 toothbrush [tōōth/brūsh/] 109–22  
**brush** [brūsh] 108–I, 109–J  
**bubble in** [bū/bəl īn/] 10–K  
 bucket [būk/ət] 61–7, 225–8  
 buckle [būk/əl] 94–20, 99–28  
**buckle up** [būk/əl ūp/] 36–L  
 bud [būd] 211–7  
 budget [bū/jīt/] 186–3  
 buffalo [būf/ə lō] 216–6  
 buffet [bē fā/] 55–24, 185–10  
 bugs [būgz]  
 bedbugs [bēd/būgz/] 63–24  
 building [bīl/dīng] 50–1, 124–2  
**BUILDING SUPPLIES** [bīl/dīng sə plīz/] 180–181  
 bulb [būlb] 56 +, 211–2  
 bulldozer [bōōl/dō/zər] 178–6  
 bulletin board [bōl/ə tn bōrd/] 7–14  
 bump cap [būmp/ kăp/] 92–9  
 bumper [būm/pər] 158–8  
 bumper pad [būm/pər pād/] 59–4  
 bunch [būnch] 68–29  
 bunk beds [būngk/ bēdz/] 59–9  
 Bunsen burner [būn/sən būr/nər] 195–37  
 bureau [byōōr/ō] 58–1  
 burger [būr/gər]  
 cheeseburger [chēz/būr/gər] 79–3  
 hamburger [hām/būr/gər] 79–1  
 burglary [būr/ glə rē] 142–2  
 burn [būrn]  
 sunburn [sūn/būrn/] 110–14  
**burn** [būrn] 116–H  
 burner [būr/nər] 54–19, 195–37  
 burrito [bā rē/tō] 79–9



# Index

- bus [būs] 128–9, 151–14  
 bus person [būs/ pür/sən] 185–13  
 bus route [būs/ rōōt/, -rowt/] 152–1  
 bus station [būs/ stā/shən] 124–7  
 bus stop [būs/ stāp/] 129–16, 151–13  
**miss the bus** [mīs/ dhə būs/] 152 +
- bus** [būs] 82–G  
 business [bīz/nəs]  
 business owner [bīz/nəs ō/nər] 166–11  
 businessperson [bīz/nəs pür/sən] 166–12  
 business suit [bīz/nəs sōōt/] 88–11
- busser [bū/sər] 83–12  
 Bus Stop [būs/ stāp/] 152  
 butcher [bōōch/ər] 166–13  
 butter [būt/ər] 66–6, 83–19  
 butterfly [būt/ər flī/] 214–19  
 buttocks [būt/əks] 107–30  
 button [būt/n] 99–24  
 back button [bāk/ büt/n] 197–2  
 call button [kōl/ büt/n] 121–28  
 forward button [fōr/wərd büt/n] 197–3
- buy** [bī] 27–G  
**buy a home** [bī/ ə hōm/] 41–M  
**buy a snack** [bī/ ə snāk/] 11–K  
**buy recycled products**  
 [bī/ rē sī/kəld präd/ūkts] 219–D  
 Buying a House [bī/ing ə hōws/] 49  
 BUYING AND MAINTAINING A CAR  
 [bī/ing ən mān tā/nīng ə kār/] 157  
 Buying a Used Car [bī/ing ə yōōzd/ kār/] 157  
 buzzer [büz/ər] 51–31  
 cab [kāb] 156–16  
 cabbage [kāb/ij] 69–2  
 Cabinet [kāb/ə nət] 138–10  
 cabinet [kāb/ə nət] 54–1  
 file cabinet [fil/ kāb/ə nət] 182–11  
 medicine cabinet [mēd/ə sən kāb/ə nət] 57–20  
 supply cabinet [sə plī/ kāb/ə nət] 182–1  
 cables [kā/bəlz] 158–21, 196–13  
 cactus [kāk/təs] 210–21  
 cafeteria [kāf/ə tīr/ē ə] 5–14  
 cage [kāj] 107–48  
 cake [kāk] 73–39, 81–33  
 cake pan [kāk/ pān/] 78–26  
 cheesecake [chēz/kāk/] 81–34  
 pancakes [pān/kāks/] 80–7  
 Cake [kāk] 77  
**calculate** [kāl/kyə lāt/] 17–B  
 calculator [kāl/kyə lā/tər] 17–6, 183–25  
 calculus [kāl/kyə ləs] 192–19  
 CALENDAR [kāl/ən dər] 20–21  
 CALENDAR EVENTS [kāl/ən dər ī vēnts/] 22  
 calf [kāf] 106–22  
 calf-length [kāf/ lēnth/] 96–17  
 call [kōl]  
 call button [kōl/ büt/n] 121–28  
 international call [īn/tər nāsh/ə nəl kōl/] 15–35  
 Internet phone call [īn/tər nēt/ fōn/ kōl/] 14–20  
 local call [lō/kəl kōl/] 15–31  
 long distance call [lōng/ dīs/təns kōl/] 15–32  
**call** [kōl] 48–A, 147–L  
**call in** [kōl/ īn/] 186–A  
 calling card [kō/ling kār/d/] 14–15  
 calm [kōm] 42–8  
 camcorder [kām/kōr dər] 235–24  
 camel [kām/əl] 217–38  
 camera [kām/rə]  
 camera case [kām/rə kās/] 235–28  
 digital camera [dī/jə təl kām/rə] 235–19  
 film camera [fil/m/ kām/rə] 235–21  
 security camera [sī kyōōr/ə tē kām/rə] 50–19  
 35 mm camera  
 [thūr/tē fiv/ mīl/ə mē/tər kām/rə] 235–21  
 camisole [kām/ə sōl/] 91–21  
 campaign [kām pān/] 139–29  
 camper [kām/pər] 156–9  
 campfire [kāmp/fīr/] 226–11  
 camping [kām/pīng] 226–5  
 camping stove [kām/pīng stōv/] 226–16  
 Campus [kām/pəs] 5  
 can [kän] 74–3, 74–15  
 can opener [kän/ ō/pə nər] 78–1, 146–8  
 electric can opener [ī lēk/trīk/ kän/ ō/pə nər] 54–14  
 garbage can [gār/bij kän/] 53–24  
 cancer [kän/sər] 111–10  
 candle [kän/dl] 56–20  
 candle holder [kän/dl hōl/dər] 56–21  
 candy [kän/dē] 239–12  
 candy bar [kän/dē bār/] 73–37  
 candy cane [kän/dē kån/] 239–17  
 candy store [kän/dē stōr/] 131–17  
 cane [kän] 113–16, 239–17  
 canned food [känd/ fōōd/] 146–9  
 Canned Foods [känd/ fōōdz/] 72  
 canoeing [kə nōō/ing] 226–3  
**can't breathe** [kánt/ brēdh/] 116–N  
 canteen [kän tēn/] 226–24  
 canvas [kän/vəs] 233–17  
 canyon [kän/yən] 204–17  
 cap [kāp] 88–1, 206–7  
 baseball cap [bās/bōl/ kāp/] 86–5  
 bump cap [būmp/ kāp/] 92–9  
 shower cap [shōw/ər kāp/] 108–1  
 surgical cap [sūr/jī kəl kāp/] 121–37  
 surgical scrub cap [sūr/jī kəl skrub/ kāp/] 93–35  
 capital [kā/pət əl] 139–22  
**capitalize** [kā/pət əl ız/] 190–A, 190–B  
 Capitol [kā/pət əl] 138–1  
 capris [kə prēz] 88–8  
 capsule [kāp/səl] 113–23  
 car [kār] 150–1  
 car accident [kār/ āk/sə dənt] 144–2  
 car dealership [kār/ dē/lər shīp/] 126–4  
 car safety seat [kār/ sáf/tē sēt/] 37–19  
 4-door car [fōr/dōr/ kār/] 156–1  
 sports car [spōrts/kār/] 156–4  
 subway car [süb/wā/ kār/] 152–6  
 town car [town/ kār/] 152–20  
 2-door car [tōō/dōr/ kār/] 156–2  
 Car [kār] 157, 159  
 CAR [kār] 156, 157, 158–159  
 card [kār/d] 239–5  
 ATM card [ā/tē/ēm/ kār/d/] 132–15  
 auto club card [ō tō/ klüb/ kār/d/] 162–4  
 baseball cards [bās/bōl/ kār/dz/] 232–2  
 card store [kār/d stōr/] 130–7  
 cards of ID and credit cards  
 [kāp/ēz əv ī dē/ ən krēd/ət/ kār/dz/] 146–19  
 emergency card [ī mūr/jən sē/ kār/d/] 161–23  
 fare card [fēr/ kār/d/] 152–11  
 folding card table [fōl/dīng/ kār/d/ tā/bəl] 102–4  
 green card [grēn/ kār/d/] 40–2  
 greeting card [grē/ting kār/d/] 134–15  
 health insurance card  
 [hēlth/ īn shōōr/əns kār/d/] 118–3  
 memory card [mēm/ə rē kār/d/] 235–20  
 post card [pōst/ kār/d/] 134–16  
 Resident Alien card [rēz/ə dənt ā/lē ən kār/d/] 40–2  
 rotary card file [rō/tə rē kār/d/ fil/] 183–44  
 Social Security card  
 [sō/shəl sī kyōōr/ə tē kār/d/] 40–5  
 Card [kār/d] 135  
 cardigan sweater [kār/də gən swēt/ər] 88–2  
 Cardinal Numbers [kār/d/nəl nūm/bərz] 16  
 cardiologist [kār/dē āl/ə jīst] 120–3  
 cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR)  
 [kār/dē ō pōōl mə nēr/ē rī sūs/ə tā/shən] /  
 [sē/pē/ār/] 117–17  
 care [kēr] 167–32  
 careful worker [kēr/fəl wūr/kər] 179–2  
 careless worker [kēr/ləs wūr/kər] 179–1  
 childcare worker [chīld/kēr wūr/kər] 166–16  
 CARE [kēr] 114–115, 118, 119  
 Care of Your Car [kēr/ əv yər kār/] 157  
 career counselor [kə rēr/ kown/slər] 172–10  
 Career Path [kə rēr/ pāth/] 172  
 CAREER PLANNING [kə rēr/ plān/ing] 172  
 cargo van [kār/gō vān/] 156–13  
 carnation [kār nā/shən] 211–20  
 carousel [kār/ə sēl/] 161–23  
 carpenter [kār/pən tər] 62–12, 166–14  
 carpet [kār/pət] 56–24  
 carpool [kār/pōōl/] 219–1  
 carriage [kār/ij] 37–20  
 carrier [kār/ē ər] 37–17, 134–20  
 carrots [kār/əts] 69–3  
**carry** [kār/ē] 11–F, 82–H  
 CARS AND TRUCKS [kār/z ən trūks/] 156  
 cart [kār/t] 72–7, 129–28  
 housekeeping cart [hōws/kē/pīng kār/t/] 184–19  
 luggage cart [lūg/ij/ kār/t/] 184–8  
 carton [kār/tn] 74–4, 74–16  
 cartoon [kār/tōōn] 236–3  
 cartridge [kār/trīj] 183–45  
 carving knife [kār/vīng nīf/] 78–12  
 case [kās] 94–5, 235–28  
 cash [kāsh]  
 cash and coins [kāsh/ ən kōynz/] 146–17  
 cash register [kāsh/ rēj/ə stər] 27–10, 73–15  
**cash** [kāsh] 27–F, 132–A  
 cashier [kā shīr/] 73–13, 166–15  
 cashmere [kāzh/mīr/] 98–4  
 Casserole [kās/ə rōl] 77  
 casserole dish [kās/ə rōl dīsh/] 78–10  
 cassette [kə sēt/] 234–6  
 videocassette [vī/dē ō kə sēt/] 133–18

- cast [kɑst] **113-20**  
 castle [kɑsəl] **225-12**  
 Casual Clothes [kɑʒh/ˈtʃoʊ əl klōz/] **88**  
 CASUAL, WORK, AND FORMAL CLOTHES  
 [kɑʒh/ˈtʃoʊ əl wɜrk/ən fɔr/ˈmɔl klōz/] **88-89**  
 cat [kæt] **215-9**  
 catfish [kæt/ˈfɪʃ/] **71-2**  
 catalog [kæt ə /lɒg] **133-11**  
 catch [kætʃ] **230-D**  
 catcher's mask [kætʃ/ərz mæsk/] **231-15**  
 caterer [kæ/ˈtɛr ə] **185-16**  
 caterpillar [kæt/ə pɪl/ər, kæt/ər-] **214-20**  
 cattle [kæt/əl] **177-21**  
 cauliflower [kɒ/ˈli fləʊ/ər, kɒf-] **69-14**  
 cave [kæv] **220-6**  
 caverns [cæ/vɜrnz] **220-7**  
 cavity [kæv/ə tē] **119-7**  
 C-clamp [sɛ/klæmp/] **180-6**  
 CD [sɛ/dɛ/] **196-9, 234-5**  
 CD boombox [sɛ/dɛ/ bɔm/bɔks/] **234-1**  
 CD player [sɛ/dɛ/ plɛ/ər] **159-38**  
 celebrate [sɛl/ə bræt] **206-C**  
 celery [sɛl/ə rɛ] **69-9**  
 cell [sɛl] **194-4**  
 cell membrane [sɛl/ mɛm/bræn] **194-6**  
 cell phone holder [sɛl/ fɒn/ hɔl/dər] **94-15**  
 cell phone kiosk [sɛl/ fɒn/ kɛ/ɔsk] **131-22**  
 cell phone number [sɛl/ fɒn/ nʊm/bər] **4-12**  
 cell wall [sɛl/ wɔl/] **194-5**  
 cello [chɛl/ə] **238-7**  
 cellular phone [sɛl/yə lər fɒn/] **14-8**  
 Celsius [sɛl/sɛ əs] **13-2**  
 cemetery [sɛ/mə tɛr/ɛ] **127-15**  
 cent [sɛnt] **26-1, 26-2, 26-3, 26-4**  
 center [sɛn/tər]  
 automated postal center (APC)  
 [ɔ/ˈtɑ mɑt ɪd pɔs/təl sɛn/tər] / [ə/pɛ/sɛ/] **135-10**  
 childcare center [chɪld/kɛr/ sɛn/tər] **129-30**  
 convention center [kən vən/ʃən sɛn/tər] **127-24**  
 copy center [kɔp/ɛ sɛn/tər] **129-18**  
 entertainment center  
 [ɛn/tər tən/mənt sɛn/tər] **56-5**  
 resource center [rɛ/sɔrs sɛn/tər] **172-9**  
 CENTER [sɛn/tər] **208-209**  
 centimeter [sɛn/tə mɛ/tər] **17-14**  
 CENTRAL AMERICA [sɛn/trəl ə mɛr/ə kə] **200-201**  
 Central time [sɛn/trəl tɪm/] **19-31**  
 cereal [sɪr/ɛ əl] **80-9**  
 ceremony [sɛr/ə mɔ/nɛ] **206-6**  
 certificate [sər tɪf/ə kət] **40-1, 41-11**  
 Certificate of Naturalization  
 [sər tɪf/ə kət əv nætʃ/rə lə zə/ʃən] **40-6**  
 certified [sɜr/ˈtə fɪd/]  
 Certified Mail® [sɜr/ˈtə fɪd/ mɑl] **134-4**  
 certified nursing assistant (CNA)  
 [sɜr/ˈtə fɪd/ nɜr/sɪŋ ə sɪs/tənt/] / [sɛ/ɛn/ə/] **120-12**  
 chain [chæn] **51-33, 95-33, 180-41**  
 chair [chɛr] **7-11**  
 armchair [ɑrm/chɛr] **56-22**  
 beach chair [bi:tʃ/ chɛr/] **225-22**  
 dining room chair [dɪ/nɪŋ rɔm/chɛr/] **55-8**  
 easy chair [ɛ/zɛ/ chɛr] **56-22**  
 folding chair [fɔld/ɪŋ chɛr/] **102-5**  
 high chair [haɪ/ chɛr/] **37-6, 82-3**  
 rocking chair [rɔk/ɪŋ chɛr/] **37-21**  
 wheelchair [wɛl/chɛr/] **113-9**  
 chalk [chɔk] **7-18**  
 chalkboard [chɔk/bɔrd/] **6-1**  
 challenged [chæl/əŋgd] **32-10**  
 change [chæŋ] **36-G, 60-P, 148-C**  
 change purse [chæŋj/ pɜrs/] **94-14**  
 changing [chæn/ɪŋg]  
 changing pad [chæn/ɪŋg pæd/] **59-2**  
 changing table [chæn/ɪŋg tæ/bəl] **59-1**  
 charger [chær/ʃər] **14-10, 234-17, 235-27**  
 chart [chɑrt] **121-24**  
 cheap [tʃɛp] **23-20**  
 check [tʃɛk] **132-13**  
 check book [tʃɛk/ bʊk/] **132-12**  
 check-in kiosk [tʃɛk/ɪn/ kɛ/ɔsk] **160-2**  
 checkstand [tʃɛk/stænd/] **73-12**  
 paycheck [pæ/tʃɛk/] **165-14**  
 check [tʃɛk]  
 check blood pressure [tʃɛk/ blud/ prɛʃ/ər] **118-A**  
 check email [tʃɛk/ ɛ/ mɑl/] **39-W**  
 check in [tʃɛk/ ɪn/] **160-A**  
 check Internet job sites  
 [tʃɛk/ ɪn/tər nɛt/ jəb/ sɪts/] **173-D**  
 check messages [tʃɛk/ mɛs/ə jɪz] **171-R**  
 check out [tʃɛk/ owt/] **133-C**  
 check the correct boxes  
 [tʃɛk/ dhə kɔ rɛkt/ bɔk/səz] **9-U**  
 check the oil [tʃɛk/ dhə oɪl/] **157-H**  
 check the pronunciation  
 [tʃɛk/ dhə prə nən sɛ ə/ ʃən] **8-D**  
 check your bags [tʃɛk/ yər bægz/] **160-B**  
 check pulse [tʃɛk/ pʊls/] **122-A**  
 check your spelling [tʃɛk/ yər spɛl/ɪŋ] **197-F**  
 check your understanding  
 [tʃɛk/ yər ʊn/dər stænd/ɪŋ] **12-N**  
 check your work [tʃɛk/ yər wɜrk/] **10-L**  
 checked [tʃɛkt] **96-24**  
 checkers [tʃɛk/ərz] **232-7**  
 checking account number  
 [tʃɛk/ɪŋ ə kəʊnt/ nʊm/bər] **132-14**  
 checkout [tʃɛk/owt/] **133-10**  
 Checkpoint [tʃɛk/pɔɪnt/] **160**  
 cheddar cheese [tʃɛd/ər tʃɛz/] **71-28**  
 cheek [tʃɛk] **106-3**  
 cheese [tʃɛz] **66-4**  
 American cheese [ə mɛr/ə kən tʃɛz/] **71-26**  
 cheddar cheese [tʃɛd/ər tʃɛz/] **71-28**  
 cheeseburger [tʃɛz/bɜr/gər] **79-3**  
 cheesecake [tʃɛz/kæk/] **81-34**  
 grilled cheese sandwich  
 [grɪld/ tʃɛz/ sænd/wɪtʃ, -sænd/-] **80-10**  
 Swiss cheese [swɪs/ tʃɛz/] **71-27**  
 Cheesy Tofu Vegetable Casserole  
 [tʃɛ/zɛ tɔ/fʊ vɛj/ˈtə bəl kæs/ə rɔl] **77**  
 chef [ʃɛf] **83-16**  
 chef's hat [ʃɛfs/ hæt/] **93-28**  
 chef's jacket [ʃɛfs/ ʃæk/ət] **93-29**  
 chef's salad [ʃɛfs/ səl/ əd] **80-14**  
 executive chef [ɪg zɛk/yə tɪv ʃɛf/] **185-7**  
 head chef [hɛd/ ʃɛf/] **185-7**  
 sous chef [sʊ/ ʃɛf/] **185-6**  
 Chef [ʃɛf] **93**  
 chemist [kɛm/ɪst] **195-25**  
 Chemistry [kɛm/ə strɛ] **195**  
 cherries [tʃɛr/ɛz] **68-11**  
 cherry picker [tʃɛr/ɛ pɪk/ər] **178-5**  
 chess [tʃɛs] **232-8**  
 chest [tʃɛst] **59-16, 104-4, 107-25**  
 chest of drawers [tʃɛst/ əv drɔr/ɪz] **59-6**  
 chicken [tʃɪk/ən] **66-3, 70-16**  
 chicken pox [tʃɪk/ən pɔks/] **111-6**  
 chicken sandwich [tʃɪk/ən sænd/wɪtʃ, -sænd/-] **79-5**  
 fried chicken [frɪd/ tʃɪk/ən] **76-1**  
 roast chicken [rɔst/ tʃɪk/ən] **81-22**  
 Chicken [tʃɪk/ən] **77**  
 chief justice [tʃɛf/ jʊs/təs] **138-13**  
 CHILDCARE AND PARENTING  
 [tʃɪld/kɛr ən pɛr/ən tɪŋ] **36-37**  
 child / children [tʃɪld/ / tʃɪl/ drən]  
 childcare center [tʃɪld/kɛr sɛn/tər] **129-30**  
 childcare worker [tʃɪld/kɛr wɜr/kər] **166-16**  
 children's program [tʃɪl/drənz prɔ/græm] **236-9**  
 child safety seat [tʃɪld/ sɑf/tɛ sɛt/] **159-53**  
 grandchild [grænd/tʃɪld/, grænd/-] **34 +**  
 lost child [lɔst/ tʃɪld/] **144-1**  
 Childhood Diseases [tʃɪld/hʊd dɪ zɛ/zɛz] **111**  
 chili peppers [tʃɪl/ɛ pɛp/ərz] **69-29**  
 chill [tʃɪl] **76-D**  
 chills [tʃɪlz] **110-9**  
 chimney [tʃɪm/nɛ] **53-5**  
 chimpanzee [tʃɪm/pæn zɛ/] **217-27**  
 chin [tʃɪn] **106-1**  
 chipmunk [tʃɪp/mʊŋk] **215-20**  
 chips [tʃɪps] **73-35**  
 chiropractors [kɪ/rɔ præk/tɔrz] **120**  
 chisel [tʃɪz/əl] **181-55**  
 choke [tʃɔk] **116-L**  
 choose [tʃʊz] **9-P**  
 chop [tʃɔp] **77-L**  
 chops [tʃɔps] **70-10, 70-15**  
 Christmas [krɪs/məs] **22-18**  
 Christmas tree [krɪs/məs trɛ/] **239-16**  
 chromosome [krɔ/mə zɔm/] **194-8**  
 chrysanthemum [krɪ sænd/thə məm] **211-21**  
 church [tʃɜrʃ] **127-14**  
 chute [ʃʊt] **51-26**  
 circle [sɜr/ kəl] **193-34**  
 circle [sɜr/ kəl] **9-Q**  
 circular saw [sɜr/kyə lər sɔ/] **180-9**  
 circulation desk [sɜr/kyə lə/ʃən dɛsk/] **133-2**  
 circumference [sər kʊm/frəns] **193-36**  
 citizen [sɪt/ə zən] **30-5**  
 Citizenship Requirements  
 [sɪt/ə zən ʃɪp/ rɪ kwɪr/mənts] **140**  
 city [sɪt/ɛ] **4-7, 52-1**  
 city code [sɪt/ɛ kɔd/] **15-34**  
 city council [sɪt/ɛ kəʊn/səl] **139-27**  
 city hall [sɪt/ɛ hæl/] **124-8**  
 City Government [sɪt/ɛ gʊ/vɜrn mɛnt] **139**  
 CITY STREETS [sɪt/ɛ strɛts/] **126-127**

# Index

## CIVIC RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

[sɪˈvɪk rɪts n ɪ spæn/sə bɪl/ə tɛz] **140**

Civilizations [sɪˈvə lə zə/shenz] **199**

**claim** [klām] **160–L**

clamp [klāmp] **180–6**

clams [klāmz] **71–15**

clarinet [klār/ə nēt/] **238–2**

classical [klaˈsɪ kəl] **237–21**

classical concert [klaˈsɪ kəl kən/sərt] **223–14**

classified ad [klās/ə fid] **48–2**

Classmates [klās/māts/] **8**

classroom [klās/rōom/] **5–7**

**CLASSROOM** [klās/rōom/] **6–7**

claw [klō] **214–2**

clean [klēn] **101–16**

**clean** [klēn] **76–A**

clean teeth [klēn/ tēth/] **119–A**

clean the house [klēn/ dhə hōws/] **39–O**

clean the lint trap [klēn/ dhə lɪnt/ trāp/] **101–D**

clean the oven [klēn/ dhə ōv/ən] **60–C**

clean up [klēn/ ūp/] **147–M**

cleaner [klēn/ər]

dry cleaners [dri/ klēn/ərz] **128–2**

glass cleaner [glās/ klēn/ər] **61–14**

oven cleaner [ūv/ən klēn/ər] **61–3**

vacuum cleaner [vāk/yōom klēn/ər] **61–10**

vacuum cleaner attachments

[vāk/yōom klēn/ər ə täch/mənts] **61–11**

vacuum cleaner bag [vāk/yəm klēn/ər bāg/] **61–12**

**CLEANING SUPPLIES** [klē/ning sə pliz/] **61**

cleanser [klēn/zər] **61–18**

**CLEANUP** [klēn/ŭp/] **148–149**

clear [klīr] **13–9**

clear tape [klīr/tāp/] **183–30**

**clear** [klīr] **82–G**

clear off [klīr/ əf/] **10–I**

clerk [klürk] **5–13, 182–2**

admissions clerk [əd mɪsh/ənz klürk/] **120–14**

desk clerk [dɛsk/ klürk/] **184–11**

DMV clerk [də/əm/vē/ klürk/] **136–3**

file clerk [fil/ klürk/] **182–10**

grocery clerk [grōs/rē klürk/, grōsh/–, grō/sə–] **72–4**

library clerk [li/brēr ē klürk/] **133–1**

payroll clerk [pā/rōl/ klürk/] **165–10**

postal clerk [pō/stəl klürk/] **135–7**

retail clerk [rē/tāl/ klürk/] **169–53**

salesclerk [sālz/klürk/] **94–3**

shipping clerk [shɪp/ɪng klürk/] **175–16**

stock clerk [stāk/ klürk/] **169–59**

**click** [klɪk] **197–B**

**climb** [klīm] **224–C**

climbing apparatus [klīm/ɪng ə/pə rā/təs] **224–14**

clinic [klɪn/ɪk] **186–2**

clip-on earrings [klɪp/ən ɪr/ɪngz, –ən–] **95–37**

clipper [klɪp/ər] **109–31, 176–11**

clips [klɪps] **108–19, 183–31, 194–24**

clock [kläk] **7–9, 58–24, 165–7**

clock radio [kläk/ rā/dē ō] **102–6**

**close** [klōz] **6–H**

closet [klāz/ət] **57 +, 58–5**

Closures [klō/zhərz] **99**

cloth [klōth] **181–54**

cloth diaper [klōth/ dɪ/pərz] **37–8**

tablecloth [tā/bəl klōth/] **55–12**

washcloth [wāsh/klōth/] **57–4**

clothes [klōz] **146–6**

clothesline [klōz/lin/] **101–9**

clothespin [klōz/pɪn/] **101–10**

**CLOTHES** [klōz] **86–87, 88–89, 96–97, 98–99**

clothing [klō/dhɪng] **102–2**

**CLOTHING** [klō/dhɪng] **90, 92–93**

Clothing Problems [klō/dhɪng prāb/ləmz] **97**

cloudy [klow/dē] **13–10**

club [klüb] **162–4, 223–12, 231–1**

club sandwich [klüb sän/wɪch/, –sänd–] **80–12**

clubs [klübz] **233–32**

clutch [klüch] **159–49**

clutch bag [klüch/ bāg/] **89–19**

CNA (certified nursing assistant) [sē/ɛn/ā/ /

[sür/tə tə fid/ nür/sɪng ə sɪs/tənt] **120–12**

coach [kōch] **5–20, 229–2**

coal [kōl] **218–4**

coarse adjustment knob

[kōrs/ ə jüst/mənt nāb/] **194–22**

Coast Guard [kōst/ gārd/] **138–18**

coat [kōt] **90–2, 216–19**

lab coat [lāb/ kōt/] **93–33**

raincoat [rān/ kōt/] **90–18**

sports coat [spōrts/ kōt/] **89–14**

trench coat [trɛnch/ kōt/] **90–21**

cobra [kō/brə] **213–41**

cockpit [kāk/pɪt/] **161–10**

cockroaches [kāk/rō/chəz] **63–26**

cocktail dress [kāk/tāl/ drɛs/] **89–20**

coconuts [kō/kə nŭts/] **68–24**

cod [käd] **71–8, 212–5**

code [kōd]

area code [ēr/ē ə kōd/] **15–29**

bar code [bār/ kōd/] **27–4**

city code [sɪt/ē kōd/] **15–34**

country code [kŭn/trē kōd/] **15–33**

coffee [kō/fē] **73–33, 81–37, 81–38**

coffeemaker [kō/fē māk/ər] **54–11**

coffee mug [kō/fē mŭg/] **55–7**

coffee shop [kō/fē shāp/] **126–11**

coffee table [kō/fē tā/bəl] **56–19**

**COFFEE SHOP MENU** [kō/fē shāp/ mɛn/yōō] **80–81**

coins [kōynz] **146–17**

coin purse [kōyn/ pŭrs/] **94–14**

**Coins** [kōynz] **26**

colander [käl/ən dər] **78–17**

cold [kōld] **13–6, 42–4, 111–1**

cold tablets [kōld tāb/ləts] **113–27**

cold water [kōld wōt/ər] **57–7**

coleslaw [kōl/slō/] **80–18**

collar [käl/ər] **100–4**

**collate** [kō/lāt/, kə lāt/] **171–E**

**collect** [kə lɛkt/] **232–A**

college [käl/ɪj] **127–17, 188–6, 188–7**

college degree [käl/ɪj də grē/] **41–7**

college dormitory [käl/ɪj dɔr/mə tɔr/ē] **52–8**

cologne [kə lōn/] **108–6**

colon [kō/lən] **190–17**

Colonial Period [kə lō/nē əl piə/ē əd] **198**

colonies [käl/lə nēz] **198–1**

colonists [käl/lə nɪsts] **198–2**

color [kŭl/ər]

watercolor [wōt/ər kŭl/ər] **233–21**

**color** [kŭl/ər] **33–D**

coloring book [kŭl/ər ɪng bōok/] **59–13**

Colors [kŭl/ərs] **24**

**COLORS** [kŭl/ərs] **24**

Columbus Day [kə lŭm/bəs dā/] **22–15**

column [käl/ŭm] **107–49**

comb [kōm] **33–21, 108–13**

**comb** [kōm] **108–G**

**come** [kŭm] **39–R**

comedy [käm/ə dē] **236–2, 237–13**

comet [käm/ət] **205–24**

**comfort** [kŭm/fərt] **36–I**

comma [käm/ə] **190–14**

commercial fisher [kə mür/shəl fɪsh/ər] **167–17**

**commit a crime** [kə mɪt/ ə krɪm/] **142 +**

Common Illnesses and Childhood Diseases

[käm/ən ɪl/nə sɛz ən child/hōöd-dɪ zē/zəz] **111**

**COMMUNITY CLEANUP**

[kə myōō/nə tē klēn/ŭp] **148–149**

community college

[kə myōō/nə tē käl/ɪj] **127–17, 188–6**

Comparing Clothing [kəm pɛr/ɪng klō/dhɪng] **97**

compartment [kəm pärt/mənt] **159–44, 161–13**

complaint [kəm plānt/] **97 +**

Complex [käm/plɛks/] **51**

compliment [käm/plə mɛnt/] **12 +**

**compliment** [käm/plə mɛnt/] **12–C**

composer [kəm pō/zər] **199–15**

composition [käm/pə zɪsh/ən] **199–14**

**compost** [käm/pōst/] **219–M**

compost pile [käm/pōst pil/] **53–25**

computer [kəm pyōō/tər] **7–15, 183–17**

computer lab [kəm pyōō/tər lāb/] **5–15**

computer software engineer

[kəm pyōō/tər sɔft/wɛr/ ɛn/jə nɪr/] **167–18**

computer technician [kəm pyōō/tər tɛk nɪsh/ən]

**167–19, 182–12**

Computer [kəm pyōō/tər] **196**

**COMPUTERS** [kəm pyōō/tərz] **196**

**conceal** [kən sɛl/] **143–C**

concert [kän/sərt] **222–5, 223–14**

concierge [kän/sē ɛrzh/, kɔn/–] **184–4**

conclusion [kən klōō/zhən] **190–8**

concrete [käng/krēt, kən krēt/] **178–10**

conditioner [kən dɪsh/ə nər] **108–11, 159–39**

Conditions [kən dɪsh/ənz] **13, 111**

**CONDITIONS** [kən dɪsh/ənz] **111**

condominium [kän/də mɪn/ē əm] **52–5**

**conduct** [kən dŭkt/] **238–C**

conductor [kən dŭk/tər] **152–13**

cone [kōn] **79–13, 193–40**

pinecone [pɪn/kōn] **210–11**

conference room [kän/frəns rōom/] **182–4**

confetti [kən fɛt/ē] **239–3**

confused [kən fyōōzd/] **43–26**

congestion [kən jɛs/çən] **110–7**

Congress [käng/grəs] **138–2, 198–6**



- congressperson [kən/ɡrɛs pɪr/sən] 138–4  
**CONSERVATION** [kən/sər vā/shən] 218–219  
 Conserve Energy and Resources  
 [kən sɪrv/ ɛn/ər jē ən rɛ/sɔrs/əz] 219  
 console [kən/sɒl] 232–3  
 constellation [kən/stə lā/shən] 205–14  
 Constitution [kən/stə tōō/shən] 198–19  
 construction [kən strūk/shən]  
 construction paper [kən strūk/shən pā/pər] 232–12  
 construction site [kən strūk/shən sīt/] 126–2  
 construction worker  
 [kən strūk/shən wūr/kər] 178–1  
**CONSTRUCTION** [kən strūk/shən] 178  
 Construction Worker [kən strūk/shən wūr/kər] 92  
 contact [kən/tækt] 146–2  
 contact lenses [kən/tækt lɛn/zɛz] 115–8  
 container [kən tɑ/nər] 74–5, 74–17, 78–4  
**CONTAINERS AND PACKAGING**  
 [kən tɑ/nəz ən pæk/ɪ ŋɪŋ] 74  
 continental [kən/tə nɛnt/əl] 198–6  
 contractor [kən/trækt tər] 186–5  
 control [kən trɒl/] 121–27, 232–4  
 convenience store [kən vɛn/yəns stɔr/] 128–3  
 convention center [kən vɛn/shən sɛn/tər] 127–24  
**convert** [kən vɜrt/] 17–D, 75–C  
 convertible [kən vɜr/tə bəl] 156–5  
 conveyer belt [kən vā/ər bɛlt/] 175–16  
 convict [kən/vɪkt/] 141–15  
**convict** [kən vɪkt/] 141–E  
 cook [kɔk] 185–1, 185 +  
**cook** [kɔk] 39–Q, 76–C, 170–C  
 cooked [kɔkt] 70–25  
 cookies [kɔk/ɛz] 73–38  
 cookie sheet [kɔk/ɛ shɛt/] 78–27  
 cool [kool] 13–5  
 cooler [kool/lər] 225–19  
 co-op [kō/əp/] 52 +  
 copier [kə/pē ər]  
 photocopier [fō/tō kə/pē ər] 183–23  
 copies / copy [kə/pɛz] / [kə/pɛ]  
 copies of ID and credit cards  
 [kəp/ɛz əv ɪ/dɛ ən krɛd/ət kɑrdz/] 146–19  
 copies of important papers  
 [kəp/ɛz əv ɪm pɔrt/ənt pā/pərz] 146–20  
 copy center [kəp/ɛ sɛn/tər] 129–18  
**copy** [kəp/ɛ] 8–E  
 coral [kɔr/əl] 220–5  
 cord [kɔrd] 14–2  
 bungee cord [bʊn/jē kɔrd/] 181–15  
 cordless phone [kɔrd/ləs fɒn/] 15–24  
 extension cord [ɪk stɛn/shən kɔrd/] 181–14  
 frayed cord [frād/ kɔrd/] 179–5  
 power cord [pɔw/ər kɔrd/] 196–2  
 corduroy [kɔr/də roɪ/] 99–11  
 core course [kɔr/ kɔrs/] 189 +  
 corn [kɔrn] 69–12, 177–4  
 corn rows [kɔrn/ rɔz/] 33–14  
 corned beef [kɔrnd/ bɛf/] 71–22  
 corner [kɔr/nər] 128–7  
 coronary disease [kɔr/ə nɛ/rɛ dɪ zɛz/] 111 +  
 corral [kə rāl/] 177–17  
**correct** [kə rɛkt/] 10–N  
 correction [kə rɛk/shən]  
 correction fluid [kə rɛk/shən flōō/ad] 183–36  
 correction tape [kə rɛk/shən tæp/] 183–37  
 cost [kɔst] 27–7, 122–1  
 costume [käs/tōōm] 239–11  
 cotton [kät/n] 98–1, 177–6  
 couch [kɔwch] 56–18  
**cough** [kɔf] 110–A  
 cough syrup [kɔf/ sɪr/əp, –sɪr/–] 113–29  
 council [kɔwn/səl] 139–27  
 councilperson [kɔwn/səl pɪr/sən] 139–28  
 counselor [kɔwn/slər] 5–6, 172–10  
**count** [kɔwnt] 84–A  
 counter [kɔwn/tər] 54–22, 113–18  
 counterperson [kɔwn/tər pɪr/sən] 79–17  
 Counterperson [kɔwn/tər pɪr/sən] 93  
 country [kʊn/trɛ] 52–4, 227–3, 237–27  
 country code [kʊn/trɛ kɔd/] 15–33  
 county fair [kɔwn/tɛ fɛr/] 223–13  
 coupe [koōp] 156–2  
 couple [kʊ/pəl] 35–20, 35–21, 239–4  
 coupons [koō/pɔnz/] 67–15  
 courier [kʊr/ɛ ər, koōr/–] 168–40  
 course [kɔrs] 172–8, 189 +  
 court [kɔrt]  
 basketball court [bās/kæt bɔl/ kɔrt/] 229–7  
 courthouse [kɔrt/hɔws/] 125–13  
 courtroom [kɔrt/rōōm/] 141–7  
 court reporter [kɔrt/ rɪ pɔr/tər] 141–12  
 courtyard [kɔrt/yɑrd/] 51–21  
 food court [fōōd/ kɔrt/] 131–15  
 Supreme Court [sə prɛm/ kɔrt/] 138–11  
 tennis court [tɛnɪs kɔrt/] 224–6  
 cousin [kuz/ən] 34–9  
 cover [kʊv/ər] 158–9, 181–46  
 coveralls [kʊv/ər ɔlz/] 92–8  
 cover-up [kʊv/ər ʊp/] 90–25  
 cow [kɔw] 215–1  
 cowboy hat [kɔw/boy/ hæt/] 92–18  
 coyote [ki ɔt/ɛ, ki/ɔt/] 216–3  
 CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation) [sɛ/pɛ/är/ /  
 [kär/dɛ ɔ pōōl/mə nɛr/ɛ-rɛ sʊs/ə tɑ/shən] 117–17  
 CPU [sɛ/pɛ/yōō/] 196–4  
 crab [kræb] 71–9, 212–20  
 cracked [krækt] 62–4  
 cradle [kräd/l] 59–20  
 crane [krān] 178–7  
 crash [krāsh] 144–3  
 crayons [krā/änz] 59–14  
 cream [krɛm] 24–16, 81–41, 113–25  
 antihistamine cream  
 [än/tɪ hɪs/tə mɛn krɛm/] 117–11  
 ice-cream [ɪs/ krɛm/] 72–26  
 ice-cream cone [ɪs/ krɛm kɔn/] 79–13  
 ice cream shop [ɪs/ krɛm shäp/] 131–16  
 shaving cream [shā/vɪŋ krɛm/] 109–29  
 sour cream [sɔw/ər krɛm/] 72–21  
 creamer [krɛ/mər] 55–15  
 credit [krɛd/ət] 146–19  
 creek [krɛk, krɪk] 204 +  
 crescent moon [krɛs/ənt mōōn/] 205–10  
 crew [krōō] 176–1, 176–4  
 crewneck [krōō/nɛk] 96–7  
 crew socks [krōō/säks/] 91–8  
 crib [krɪb] 59–3  
 cricket [krɪk/ɛt] 214–23  
 crime [krɪm] 142 +  
**CRIME** [krɪm] 142  
 criminal [krɪm/ə nəl] 142 +  
 crocheting [krɔ shā/ɪŋ] 233–25  
 crocodile [kräk/ə dɪl/] 213–37  
 crocus [krɔ/kəs] 211–17  
 Crops [kräps] 177  
 cross [krɔs]  
 cross-country skiing [krɔs/kʊn/trɛ skɛ/ɪŋ] 227–3  
 crosswalk [krɔs/wɔk/] 128–15  
**cross** [krɔs] 128–A  
**cross out** [krɔs/ ɔwt/] 9–R  
 crossing [krɔ/sɪŋ] 154–13, 154–14, 154–15  
 crown [krɔwn] 119–9  
 crucible tongs [krōō/sə bəl tängz/, –tängz/] 195–44  
 crutches [kruch/ɛz] 113–10  
**cry** [krɪ] 206–B  
 cube [kyoōb] 193–38  
 cubicle [kyoōb/ə kəl] 182–7  
 cucumbers [kyoō/kʊm bərz] 69–10  
 cuff [küf] 100–9  
 cup [kʊp] 75–2, 75–10, 83–24  
 1/2 cup [häf/ kʊp/] 75–9  
 1/4 cup [kwɔr/tər kʊp/] 75–8  
 teacup [tɛ/kʊp/] 55–6  
 curb [kʊrb] 129–21  
 curling iron [kʊr/ɪŋ ɪ/ərn] 108–17  
 curly hair [kʊr/lɛ hɛr/] 33–11  
 cursor [kʊr/sər] 197–14  
 curtains [kʊr/tnz] 57–12, 58–7  
 curved line [kʊrvd/ lɪn/] 193–23  
 cushion [koō/shən] 56 +, 100–13  
 customer [kʊs/tə mər] 72–1, 94–4, 132–2, 164–2  
 customer service [kʊs/tə mər sɪr/vəs] 97 +  
 customer service representative  
 [kʊs/tə mər-sɪr/vəs rɛ/prə zɛn/tə tɪv] 167–20  
 Customs [kʊs/təmz] 161  
 customs officer [kʊs/təmz ɔ/fə sər] 161–17  
 cut [küt] 91–10, 110–13  
**cut** [küt] 33–A, 109–N  
**cut up** [küt/ ʊp/] 77–I  
 cute [kyoōt] 32–14  
 outlets [küt/ləts] 70–6  
 cutter [kut/ər] 183–22, 232–16  
 cutting board [küt/ɪŋ bɔrd/] 54–27  
 cycling [sɪ/klɪŋ] 228–5  
 cyclist [sɪ/klɪst] 224–2  
 cylinder [sɪl/ən dər] 193–41, 195–38  
 cytoplasm [sɪ/tə plāzm] 194–9  
 daffodil [däf/ə dɪl/] 211–25  
 daily [dā/lɛ] 20–21  
**DAILY ROUTINES** [dā/lɛ rōō tɛnz/] 38–39  
 Dairy [dɛr/ɛ] 72  
 daisy [dā/zɛ] 211–14  
**dance** [däns] 64–A  
 dangerous [dän/jər əs] 186–1  
 dark blue [därk/ blōō/] 24–10

# Index

Dashboard and Instrument Panel

[dāsh/bōrd/ən in/strə mænt pān/əl] **159**

dates [dāts] **20-1, 68-28**

date of birth [dāt əv bɜrth/] **4-13**

expiration date

[ək/spə rā/shən dāt/] **112-7, 136-10**

daughter [dō/tər] **34-14**

daughter-in-law [dō/tər in lō/] **34 +**

granddaughters [grān/dō/tərz] **34 +**

stepdaughter [stēp/dō/tər] **35 +**

day [dā] **20-2**

birthday [bɜrth/dā/] **22-1**

Columbus Day [kə lūm/bəs dā] **22-15**

daylight saving time [dā/līt/ sāv/ving tīm/] **19-25**

every day [ēv/rē dā/] **20-21**

Independence Day [in/də pēn/dəns dā/] **22-13**

Labor Day [lā/bər dā/] **22-14**

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

[mār/tən lōō/thər kīng/ jōōn/yar-dā/] **22-10**

Memorial Day [mə mōr/ē əl dā/] **22-12**

New Year's Day [nōō/ yīr/ dā/] **22-9**

Presidents' Day [prēz/ə dənts dā/] **22-11**

Veterans Day [vēt/ər ənz dā/] **22-16**

Day [dā] **18**

DAY AT SCHOOL [dā/ ət skōōl/] **11**

DAY AT WORK [dā/ ət wɜrk/] **186-187**

Days of the Week [dāz/ əv dhə wēk/] **20**

dead [dēd]

dead-bolt lock [dēd/bōlt/ lək/] **51-34**

dead end [dēd/ēnd/] **154-6**

deaf [dēf] **32-12**

Dealer [dē/lər] **158**

dealership [dē/lər shīp/] **126-4**

death certificate [dēth/ sə r tīf/ə kət] **41-11**

debate [də bāt/] **139-B**

decaf coffee [dē/kāf/ kō/fē] **81-38**

decay [də kā/] **119-7**

December [dī sēm/bər] **21-36**

decimal point [dē/sə məl poynt/] **17-7**

Decimals [dē/sə məlz] **17**

deck [dēk] **240-2**

declaration [dēk/lə rā/shən]

declaration form [dēk/lə rā/shən fōrm/] **161-16**

Declaration of Independence

[dēk/lə rā/shən əv in/də pēn/dəns] **198-5**

decline [də klīn/] **12-J**

decorations [dēk/ə rā/shənz] **240-1**

deductions [də dūk/shənz] **165-13**

deed [dēd] **41-9**

deer [dīr] **216-14**

defendant [dī fēn/dənt] **141-5**

defense attorney [dī fēns/ ə tūr/nē] **141-4**

defroster [də frōs/tər] **159-41**

degrees [də grēz/] **13-8, 193-26**

delayed flight [də lād/ flīt/] **161-30**

delete [də lēt/] **196-C**

DELI [dēl/ē] **71**

deliver [də līv/ər] **11-G, 135-E**

delivery person [də līv/ər rē pūr/sən] **167-21**

dementia [də mēn/shə] **111-18**

demonstration [dē/mən strā/shən] **122-6**

denim [dē/nəm] **99-7**

denominator [də nōmə nā/tər] **192-6**

dental [dēn/təl]

dental assistant [dēn/təl ə sīs/tənt] **119-2, 167-22**

dental floss [dēn/təl flōs/, -flās/] **109-24**

dental hygienist [dēn/təl hī jē/nīst, -jē/nīst] **119-3**

dental instruments [dēn/təl in/strə ments] **119-4**

DENTAL CARE [dēn/təl kēr/] **119**

Dental Problems [dēn/təl prəb/ləmz] **119**

dentist [dēn/tīst] **119-1**

Dentistry [dēn/təs trē/] **119**

dentures [dēn/chərz] **119-10**

deodorant [dē ō/dər ənt] **108-5**

department [dī pärt/mənt] **95-7, 95-8**

Department of Motor Vehicles

[dī pärt/mənt əv mō/tər vē/ī kəlz] **124-4**

department store [dī pärt/mənt stōr/] **131-13**

DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES (DMV)

[dī pärt/mənt əv mō/tər vē/ī kəlz] / [dē/ēm/vē/]

**136-137**

departure [dī pār/chər] **161-5, 161-7**

deposit [dī pāz/ət] **132-3, 132-7**

deposit slip [dī pāz/ət slīp/] **132-4**

depression [də prē/shən] **115-5**

depth [dēpth] **17-18**

DESCRIBING CLOTHES [dī skri/bīng klōz/] **96-97**

DESCRIBING HAIR [dī skri/bīng hēr/] **33**

DESCRIBING PEOPLE [dī skri/bīng pē/pəl] **32**

DESCRIBING THINGS [dī skri/bīng thīngz/] **23**

desert [dēz/ərt] **204-4**

design [dī zīn/] **175-A**

designated drivers [dēz/īg nā/təd dri/vərz] **143 +**

designer [dī zī/nər] **98 +, 167-30, 175-2, 176-5**

desk [dēsk] **6-7, 182-9**

circulation desk [sūr/kyə lā/shən dēsk/] **133-2**

desk clerk [dēsk klɜrk/] **184-11**

front desk [frunt/ dēsk/] **184-12**

Desktop Computer [dēsk/tāp/ kəm pyōō/tər] **196**

Desserts [dī zurts] **81**

dessert tray [dī zürt/ trā/] **83-10**

destination [dēs/tə nā/shən] **161 +**

detector [dī tēk/tər] **51-29**

detergent [dī tūr/jənt] **101-8**

device [də vīs/] **225-20**

diabetes [dī/ə bē/tēz, -təs] **111-12**

diagonal [dī əg/ə nəl, -əg/nəl] **193-31**

dial [dī/əl] **15-A, 15-E**

diameter [dī əm/ə tər] **193-37**

diamonds [dī/məndz] **233-29**

diaper [dī/pər] **37-8, 37-10**

diaper pail [dī/pər pāl/] **37-7**

diaphragm [dī/ə frām] **194-19**

dice [dis] **232-6**

dice [dis] **77-J**

dictate [dik/tāt] **8-N**

dictator [dik/tā/tər] **199-6**

dictionary [dik/shə nēr/ē] **7-30, 7-31**

die [dī] **41-R**

dietician [dī/ə tīsh/ən] **120-15**

difference [dīf/rəns] **192-8**

different [dī/frənt, dī/fə rənt] **23-16**

DIFFERENT [dī/frənt, dī/fə rənt] **28-29**

DIFFERENT PLACES TO LIVE

[dī/frənt plā/səz tə līv/, dī/fə rənt] **52**

difficult [dīf/ī kŭlt/] **23-24**

digital [dī/jə təl]

digital camera [dī/jə təl kām/rə] **235-19**

digital photo album [dī/jə təl fō/tō əl/bəm] **235-32**

dime [dīm] **26-3**

Dimensions [də mēn/shənz] **17**

diner [dī/nər] **82-6, 185-9**

dining [dī/nīng]

dining area [dī/nīng ēr/ē ə] **46-7**

dining room [dī/nīng rōōm/] **82-1**

dining room chair [dī/nīng rōōm/ chēr/] **55-8**

dining room table [dī/nīng rōōm/tā/bəl] **55-9**

Dining [dī/nīng] **185**

DINING AREA [dī/nīng ēr/ē ə] **55**

dinner [dīn/ər] **72-28**

dinner fork [dīn/ər fōrk/] **83-28**

dinner plate [dīn/ər plāt/] **83-18**

dinner salad [dīn/ər sāl/əd] **80-15**

Dinner [dīn/ər] **81**

diploma [dī plō/mə] **40-3**

direct flight [də rēkt/ flīt/, dī-] **161 +**

Directions [də rēk/shənz] **9, 155**

DIRECTIONS AND MAPS

[də rēk/shənz ən mæps/, dī-] **155**

directory [də rēk/tə rē, dī-] **131-24**

directory assistance

[də rēk/tə rē ə sīs/təns, dī-] **14-22**

dirty [dūr/tē] **101-15**

Disabilities [dī/sə bī/lə tēz] **32**

disagree [dī/sə grē/] **12-L**

disappointed [dī/sə poynt/əd] **28-4**

DISASTERS [dī/zəs tərz] **144-145**

disc [disk] **231-27**

discipline [dīs/ə plən] **36-K**

discuss [dī skūs/] **8-G**

disease [dī zēz/] **111-11, 111 +, 119-11**

Diseases [dī zē/zəz] **111**

disgusted [dī skūs/təd] **42-7**

dish [dīsh] **55-1**

casserole dish [kās/ə rōl dīsh/] **78-10**

dish rack [dīsh/ rāk/] **54-5**

dish room [dīsh/ rōōm/] **83-13**

dish towel [dīsh/ tow/əl] **61-22**

dishwasher [dīsh/wā/shər, -wō/-]

**54-8, 83-14, 185-2**

dishwashing liquid [dīsh/wā/shīng līk/wəd] **61-21**

satellite dish [sāt/ə lit dīsh/] **53-6**

soap dish [sōp/ dīsh/] **57-25**

disinfectant wipes [dīs/ən fēk/tənt wīps/] **61-23**

display case [dī splā/ kās/] **94-5**

disposable [dī spō/zə bəl]

disposable diaper [dī spō/zə bəl dī/pər] **37-10**

disposable gloves [dī spō/zə bəl glŭvz/] **93-27**

disposal [dī spō/zəl] **54-7, 121-31**

dive [dīv] **230-K**

divide [də vīd/] **17-A, 192-D**

diving [dī/vīng] **227-12**

diving mask [dī/vīng māsks/] **225-6**

divorced couple [də vōrst/ kŭ/pəl] **35-21**

DJ [dē/jā/] **64-4**

DMV [də/ēm/vē/]  
 DMV clerk [də/ēm/vē/ klɜrk/] 136-3  
 DMV handbook [də/ēm/vē/ hænd/bōōk/] 136-1  
 do [doo] 39-T  
 do an experiment [doo ən ik spēr/ə mænt] 195-B  
 do crafts [doo kræfts/] 232-D  
 do errands [doo ər/ændz] 128 +  
 do manual labor [doo mæn/yōō əl lā/bər] 170-D  
 do not drink [doo nāt drɪnk/] 112-F  
 do not enter [doo nāt ɛn/tər] 154-2  
 do not operate [doo nāt ɔp/ə rāt/] 112-E  
 do not take [doo nāt tāk/] 112-F  
 don't be late [dɔnt/ bē/ lāt/] 174-E  
 don't litter [dɔnt/ lɪ/tər] 219-L  
 don't smoke [dɔnt/smōk/] 114-G  
 dock [dæk] 175-15, 234-3  
 dockworker [dæk/wūr/kər] 167-23  
 doctor [dæk/tər] 118-5  
 DOCUMENTS [də/kyə mænts] 40-41  
 dog [dɔg] 79-6, 215-11, 215-22  
 dogwood [dɔg/wōōd/] 110-15  
 DOING THE LAUNDRY [dɔ/ɪŋ dhə lɔn/drē] 101  
 doll [dɔl] 59-21, 233-28  
 dollhouse [dɔl/həʊs/] 59-16  
 doll making kit [dɔl/ mākɪŋ kɪt/] 232-13  
 dollar [dɔl/ər] 26-7  
 dollar coin [dɔl/ər kɔɪn/] 26-6  
 fifty dollars [fɪf/tē dɔl/ərz] 26-11  
 five dollars [fɪv/ dɔl/ərz] 26-8  
 half dollar [hæf/ dɔl/ər] 26-5  
 one hundred dollars  
 [wʊn/ hʌn/drəd dɔl/ərz] 26-12  
 ten dollars [tɛn/ dɔl/ərz] 26-9  
 twenty dollars [twɛn/tē dɔl/ərz] 26-10  
 dolphin [dɔl/fən, dɔl/-] 213-31  
 domesticated [də mɛs/tə kɑ/təd] 215 +  
 DOMESTIC ANIMALS AND RODENTS  
 [də mɛs/tɪk ən/ə mælz ən rɔd/nts] 215  
 donkey [dɔŋg/kē, dʌŋg/-, dɔŋg/-] 215-3  
 donut [dɔ/nʊt] 79-15  
 donut shop [dɔ/nʊt shɔp/] 129-17  
 door [dɔr] 46-3  
 doorbell [dɔr/bɛl/] 53-14  
 door chain [dɔr/ chæn/] 51-33  
 doorknob [dɔr/nɔb/] 53-12  
 door lock [dɔr/ lɔk] 159-25  
 doorman [dɔr/mæn/] 184-1  
 4-door car [fɔr/dɔr kɑr/] 156-1  
 front door [frʌnt/ dɔr/] 53-11  
 garage door [gə rɑj/ dɔr/] 53-7  
 revolving door [ri vɔl/vɪŋ dɔr/] 184-2  
 screen door [skrɛn/ dɔr/] 53-15  
 sliding glass door [slɪ/dɪŋ glɑs/dɔr] 53-18  
 storm door [stɔrm/ dɔr/] 53-10  
 2-door car [tʊo/dɔr kɑr/] 156-2  
 dorm / dormitory [dɔrm] / [dɔr/mə tɔr/ē] 52-8  
 dosage [dɔ/sɪj] 112-6  
 double [dʊb/əl]  
 double bed [dʊb/əl bɛd/] 184-14  
 double boiler [dʊb/əl bɔɪ/lər] 78-8

down [daʊn]  
 break down [bræk/ daʊn/] 162-D  
 downhill skiing [daʊn/hɪl/ skē/ɪŋ] 227-1  
 down jacket [daʊn jæk/ət] 90-16  
 down vest [daʊn vɛst/] 90-14  
 drop-down menu [drɔp/ daʊn/ mɛn/yōō/] 197-8  
 put down [pʊt/ daʊn/] 6-J  
 sit down [sɪt daʊn/] 6-F  
 walk down [wɔk daʊn/] 153-D  
 downstairs [daʊn/stɛrz/] 51 +  
 DOWNTOWN [daʊn/təʊn/] 124-125  
 drain [dræn] 57-5  
 drama [dræ/mə] 236-12  
 drapes [dræps] 56-16  
 draw [drɔ] 8-F, 118-F, 195-E  
 drawer [drɔr] 54-23, 58-2, 59-6  
 dress [drɛs] 86-3, 88-5, 89-20  
 dressmaker [drɛs/māk/ər] 100-1  
 dressmaker's dummy [drɛs/māk/ərz dʊ/mē] 100-2  
 dress socks [drɛs/ sɔks/] 91-9  
 dress [drɛs] 36-H, 174-B  
 dressed [drɛst] 38-D  
 dresser [drɛs/ər] 58-1  
 Dressings [drɛs/ɪŋz] 80  
 dribble [drɪb/əl] 230-J  
 drill [drɪl] 178-9, 180-8  
 drill bit [drɪl bɪt] 180-28  
 drill [drɪl] 119-D  
 drink [drɪnk] 11-J  
 do not drink alcohol  
 [doo nāt drɪnk/ əl/kə hɔl/] 112-F  
 don't drink and drive [dɔnt/ drɪnk ən drɪv/] 143-G  
 drink fluids [drɪnk flʊo/ədz] 114-C  
 drip [drɪp] 121-25  
 dripping [drɪp/ɪŋ] 63-17  
 drive [drɪv] 196-6, 196-8, 196-9  
 drive-thru window [drɪv/thrʊo/ wɪn/dɔ] 128-11  
 driveway [drɪv/wā/] 53-8  
 drive [drɪv]  
 don't drink and drive [dɔnt/drɪnk ən drɪv/] 143-G  
 drive a truck [drɪv ə trʌk] 170-E  
 drive through [drɪv/ thrʊo] 153-K  
 drive to work [drɪv/ tə wɜrk/] 38-I  
 driver [drɪ/vər] 152-21, 169-61  
 designated drivers [dɛz/ɪg nɑ/təd drɪ/vərz] 143 +  
 driver's license [drɪ/vərz lɪ/sɛns] 40-4, 136-9  
 driver's license number  
 [drɪ/vərz lɪ/sɛns nʊm/bər] 136-11  
 Phillips screwdriver [fɪl/ɪps skrʊo/drɪ/vər] 180-31  
 screwdriver [skrʊo/drɪ/vər] 180-30  
 driving [drɪ/vɪŋ] 142-5  
 drop [drɔp]  
 drop cloth [drɔp/ klɔth/] 181-54  
 drop-down menu [drɔp/ daʊn/ mɛn/yōō/] 197-8  
 drop off [drɔp/ ɔf/] 38-G  
 dropper [drɔp/ər] 195-45  
 drops [drɔps] 113-31  
 drought [draʊt] 145-11  
 drown [draʊn] 116-I  
 drugs [drʌgz] 116-K, 142-6  
 drums [drʌmz] 238-16  
 drumsticks [drʌm/stɪks/] 70-23  
 drunk driving [drʌŋk/ drɪ/vɪŋ] 142-5

dry [draɪ] 101-18  
 dry cleaners [draɪ/ klɛ/nərz] 128-2  
 dry erase marker [draɪ/ ɪ rās/ mār/kər] 7-17  
 drywall [draɪ/wɔl/] 178-19  
 dry [draɪ] 60-N, 108-H  
 dryer [draɪ/ər] 50-13, 101-4  
 blow dryer [blɔ/ draɪ/ər] 33-23, 108-18  
 dryer sheets [draɪ/ər shɛts/] 101-5  
 Dry Measures [draɪ/ mɛzh/ərz] 75  
 duck [dʌk] 70-18, 214-12  
 duct tape [dʌkt/ tæp/] 181-49  
 dummy [dʊ/mē] 100-2  
 dump truck [dʌmp/ trʌk/] 156-19  
 dune [dʊn] 204-5  
 duplex [dʊo/plɛks/] 52 +  
 During an Emergency [dʊo/rɪŋ ən ɪ mʌr/jən sɛ] 147  
 dust [dʌst]  
 dustpan [dʌst/pæn/] 61-17  
 dust ruffle [dʌst/ rʌf/əl] 58-17  
 dust storm [dʌst/ stɔrm/] 13-19  
 dust [dʌst] 60-A  
 duster [dʌs/tər] 61-1  
 DVD [dɛ/vɛ/dɛ/] 133-19, 234-11  
 DVD and CD-ROM drive  
 [dɛ/vɛ/dɛ/ ən sɛ/dɛ/ræm/ drɪv/] 196-9  
 DVD player [dɛ/vɛ/dɛ/ plæ/ ər] 56-7, 234-10  
 dye [daɪ] 33-D  
 eagle [ɛ/gə] 214-9  
 ear [ɪr] 32-17, 105-11  
 earache [ɪr/æk/] 110-3  
 ear infection [ɪr/ ɪn fɛk/shən] 111-3  
 earmuffs [ɪr/mʌfs/] 90-13, 179-16  
 ear plugs [ɪr/ plʌgz/] 179-15  
 pierced earrings [pɪrst/ ɪr/ɪŋz] 95-36  
 early [ɪr/ɪ] 19-22  
 Earth [ɜrth] 205-3  
 earthquake [ɜrth/kwæk/] 144-5  
 easel [ɛ/zəl] 233-18  
 east [ɛst] 155-4  
 Eastern time [ɛ/stɔrn tɪm/] 19-32  
 easy [ɛ/zɛ] 23-23, 76-11  
 easy chair [ɛ/zɛ chɛr/] 56-22  
 Easy Chicken Soup [ɛ/zɛ χɪk/ən sɔop/] 77  
 eat [ɛt] 11-1  
 eat a healthy diet [ɛt ə hɛl/thɛ dɪ/ət] 114-F  
 eat breakfast [ɛt brɛk/fæst] 38-E  
 eat dinner [ɛt dɪn/ər] 39-S  
 eat out [ɛt/ owt/] 82 +  
 eater [ɛ/tər] 176-12  
 eclipse [ɪ klɪps/] 205-16, 205 +  
 edit [ɛd/ət] 191-I  
 education [ɛ dʒɔo/ kɑ/shən] 189-17  
 eel [ɛl] 212-12  
 eggplants [ɛg/plænts/] 69-23  
 eggs [ɛgz] 66-7  
 eggbeater [ɛg/bɛ/tər] 78-20  
 eggs over easy [ɛgz ɔ/vər ɛ/zɛ] 76-11  
 eggs sunny-side up [ɛgz sʌn/ɛ sɪd/ ʊp/] 76-10  
 hardboiled eggs [hɑrd/ bɔɪld/ ɛgz/] 76-8  
 poached eggs [pɔcht/ ɛgz/] 76-9  
 scrambled eggs [skræm/bald ɛgz/] 76-7  
 Eggs [ɛgz] 76



# Index

eight [ät] **16**  
 eighteen [ä/tén/] **16**  
 eighteenth [ä/ténth/] **16**  
 eighth [ätth, äth] **16**  
 eightieth [ä/tē/əth] **16**  
 eighty [ä/tē] **16**  
 elastic bandage [i läs/trik bän/dij] **117–12**  
 elbow [äl/bö] **106–12**  
 elderly [äl/där lé] **32–3**  
 elected [i lek/täd] **139–C**  
   elected official [i lek/täd ə fi/shəl] **139–32**  
 Election [i lek/shən] **139**  
 election results [i lek/shən ri zültz/] **139–31**  
 elective [i lek/tiv] **189 +**  
 electric [i lek/trik] **116–F**  
   electric can opener [i lek/trik kän/ ö/pə nər] **54–14**  
   electric drill [i lek/trik dril/] **180–8**  
   electric keyboard [i lek/trik kē/börd/] **238–18**  
   electric mixer [i lek/trik mik/sär] **54–25**  
   electric pencil sharpener  
     [i lek/trik pēn/säl shär/pə nər] **183–26**  
   electric shaver [i lek/trik shä/vər] **109–26**  
 electrical [i lek/tri käl]  
   electrical hazard [i lek/tri käl häz/ärd] **186–6**  
   electrical tape [i lek/tri käl tæp/] **181–43**  
 electrician [i lek/trish/än] **62–9**  
 electron [i lek/trän] **195–30**  
 electronics [i lek/trän/tiks]  
   electronics repair person  
     [i lek/trän/tiks ri pēr/ pür/sän] **167–24**  
   electronics store [i lek/trän/tiks stör/] **131–20**  
**ELECTRONICS AND PHOTOGRAPHY**  
   [i lek/trän/tiks ən fə tög/rə fē] **234–235**  
 elementary school [äl/ə mēn/trē skōöl/] **188–2**  
 elephant [äl/ə fənt] **217–42**  
 elevator [äl/ə vā/tär] **50–9, 131–21, 184–9**  
 eleven [i lēv/än] **16**  
 eleventh [i lēv/änth] **16**  
 elm [élm] **210–16**  
 Email [ē/mäl/] **197**  
 embarrassed [im bär/äst] **43–24**  
 embroidery [im broy/dä rē] **233–24**  
**EMERGENCIES [i mür/jən sēz] 116**  
**EMERGENCIES AND NATURAL DISASTERS**  
   [i mür/jən sēz ən näch/räl dī zäs/tärz,-näch/ə räl-]  
   **144–145**  
 emergency [i mür/jən sē] **117–3**  
   emergency card [i mür/jən sē käd/] **161–26**  
   emergency exit  
     [i mür/jən sē äg/zæt,-äk/sæt] **51–25, 161–14**  
   emergency medical technician (EMT) [i mür/jən sē  
     mēd/i käl tēk nish/än] / [ē/ēm/tē/] **121–32**  
 Emergency [i mür/jən sē] **146–147**  
 Emergency Call [i mür/jən sē köl/] **15**  
**EMERGENCY PROCEDURES**  
   [i mür/jən sē prə sē/järz] **146–147**  
 Emergency Room Entrance  
   [i mür/jən sē rōöm/ ən/trəns] **121**  
 Emergency Worker [i mür/jən sē wūr/kär] **93**  
 emery board [ēm/ə rē börd/, ēm/rē-] **109–32**  
 emperor [ēm/pär är] **199–3**  
 employee [ēm ploy/ä] **165–9**

employer [ēm ploy/är] **164–4**  
 empty [ēmp/tē] **23–10**  
**empty [ēmp/tē] 60–L**  
 EMT (emergency medical technician) [ē/ēm/tē/] /  
   [i mür/jən sē mēd/i käl tēk nish/än] **121–32**  
 end [énd] **154–6**  
   endpoint [énd/poynt/] **193–21**  
   end table [énd/ tä/bəl] **56–14**  
 energy [än/är jē] **218–1, 218–7, 218–8**  
   bioenergy [bi/ö än/är jē] **218–9**  
**ENERGY AND CONSERVATION**  
   [än/är jē ən kän/sär vā/shən] **218–219**  
 Energy and Resources [än/är jē ən rē/sör/səz] **219**  
 Energy Sources [än/är jē sör/səz] **218**  
 engine [än/jən] **158–18, 197–6**  
 engineer [än/jə nür/] **167–18, 167–25**  
**ENGLISH COMPOSITION**  
   [ing/ gliš käm/pə zish/än] **190–191**  
 English muffin [ing/ gliš muf/än] **80–5**  
**enter [än/tär]**  
   do not enter [dōō/ nät/ än/tär] **154–2**  
   enter data [än/tär dä/tä] **171–B**  
   enter the room [än/tär dhe rōöm/] **11–A**  
   enter your PIN [än/tär yər pīn/] **132–E**  
**ENTERTAINMENT [än/tär tän/mənt] 236–237**  
 entertainment center [än/tär tän/mənt sän/tär] **56–5**  
 entrance [än/trans] **164–1**  
 Entrance [än/trans] **50, 121**  
 entry-level job [än/trē lēv/äl jäb/] **172–1**  
 Entryway [än/trē wä/] **51**  
 envelope [än/və löp/] **134–14, 183–43**  
 equation [i kwä/zhän] **192–13**  
 equipment [i kwip/mənt] **177–12, 179–4**  
 Equipment [i kwip/mənt] **179, 183**  
**EQUIPMENT [i kwip/mənt] 231**  
 Equivalencies [i kwif/və län sēz/] **17, 75**  
**erase [i räs/] 10–M**  
 eraser [i räs/är] **7–19, 7–21**  
 errands [ēr/ändz] **128 +**  
 eruption [i rūp/shən] **145–16**  
 escalator [ēs/kä lä/tär] **131–23**  
 escape [is káp/] **50–2**  
   escape route [is káp/ rōöt/, rowt/] **146–3**  
 ESL [äl/ēs/äl/] **189–14**  
 ESOL [äl/ēs/ö/äl/] **189–14**  
 essay [ēs/ä] **190–4**  
 Essay [ēs/ä] **190**  
 e-ticket [ē/ti kät] **161–19**  
**evacuate [i väk/yōō/ ät] 147–K**  
 evacuation route [i väk/yōō/ ä shən rōöt/, rowt/] **146–5**  
 evening [äv/ning] **18–19**  
   evening gown [äv/ning gown/] **89–18**  
 even numbers [äv/vən nüm/bärz] **192–4**  
**EVENTS [i vēnts/] 22, 40–41**  
 every day [äv/rē dä/] **20–21**  
**EVERYDAY CLOTHES [äv/rē dä/ klöz] 86–87**  
**EVERDAY CONVERSATION**  
   [äv/rē dä/ kän/vär sä/shən] **12**  
 evidence [äv/i dāns/] **141–9**  
 exam [ig zäm/] **122–1, 136–6**  
 examination table [ig zäm/ə nä/shən tä/bəl] **118–7**  
**examine [ig zäm/än] 118–D, 118–E**

Examining Room [ig zäm/ə ning rōöm/] **118**  
**exchange [iks chänj/] 27–I**  
 excited [ik si/täd] **43–22**  
 exclamation mark [äk/sklä mä/shən märk/] **190–13**  
 executive [ig zäk/yə tiv] **182–5**  
   executive chef [ig zäk/yə tiv shéf/] **185–7**  
 Executive Branch [ig zäk/yə tiv bränch/] **138**  
 exercise [äk/sär siz/] **122–4**  
**exercise [äk/sär siz/] 39–P, 230–N**  
 Exercise Wear [äk/sär siz/wēr] **89**  
 exhausted [ig zö/städ] **43 +**  
 ex-husband [äks/ hüzbänd] **35 +**  
 exit [eg/zæt, äk/sæt] **51–25, 51 +, 161–14**  
 expensive [ik spēn/siv] **23–19, 97–44**  
 Experiment [ik spēr/ə mənt] **195**  
 expiration date [äk/spä rä/shən dät/] **112–7, 136–10**  
**expire [äk/spir/] 136 +**  
**explain [ik splän/] 12–M**  
 exploration [äk/splä rä/shən] **199–8**  
 explorer [ik splör/är] **199–9**  
 explosion [ik splö/zhən] **144–4**  
 exposed [ik spöz/]   
   overexposed [ö/vər ik spöz/] **235–34**  
   underexposed [ün/där ik spöz/] **235–35**  
 Express Mail® [ik sprēs/ mäl/] **134–2**  
 Extended Family [ik stēn/däd fäm/lē, fäm/ə lē] **34**  
 extension cord [ik stēn/shän körd/] **181–14**  
**exterminate [ik stür/mä nät/] 62 +**  
 exterminator [ik stür/mä nä/tär] **63–21**  
 extinguisher [ik stin/gwä shər] **179–21**  
 extra [äk/strä]  
   extra large [äk/strä lärij/] **96–5**  
   extra small [äk/strä smöl/] **96–1**  
 ex-wife [äks/ wif/] **35 +**  
 eye [i] **99–27, 105–11**  
   eyebrow [i/brow/] **106–9**  
   eyebrow pencil [i/brow/ pēn/säl] **109–34**  
   eye drops [i/dräps/] **113–31**  
   eye hook [i/höök/] **180–40**  
   eyelashes [i/läsh/əz] **106–11**  
   eyelid [i/lid/] **106–10**  
   eyeliner [i/li/när] **109–36**  
   eyepiece [i/pēs/] **194–14**  
   eye shadow [i/shä/dō] **109–35**  
**Eye [i] 106**  
 fabric [fäb/rik] **98–15**  
   fabric softener [fäb/rik sö/fä nər] **101–6**  
 Fabric Store [fäb/rik stör/] **99**  
 face [fäs] **193–44**  
   face mask [fäs mäsk/] **93–32**  
   face powder [fäs pow/där] **109–41**  
**Face [fäs] 106**  
 factory [fäk/tä rē,-trē] **126–3**  
   factory owner [fäk/tä rē ö/när] **175–1**  
   factory worker [fäk/tä rē wür/kär] **175–3**  
**Factory [fäk/tä rē] 98**  
**FACTORY [fäk/tä rē] 175**  
 Fahrenheit [fär/än hit/] **13–1**  
 fair [fēr] **172–13, 223–13**  
   fair trial [fēr/ tri/äl] **140–5**  
**FAIR [fēr] 122–123**  
 fall [föll] **21–39**

- fall [fɔl] **40-H, 116-O**  
**FAMILIES** [fə'm/lez, fə'm/ə lez] **34-35**  
 Family [fə'm/le, fə'm/ə le] **34**  
**FAMILY REUNION**  
 [fə'm/le re yoon/yən, fə'm/ə le] **44-45**  
 famine [fə'min] **145-12**  
 fan [fæn] **55-19, 229-4**  
 fancy [fæn'se] **97-34**  
 far from [fə'r frəm/, -frəm/] **25 +**  
 fare [fɛr] **152-2**  
 fare card [fɛr kɑrd/] **152-11**  
 farm [fɑrm] **52-9**  
 farm equipment [fɑrm i kwip/mənt] **177-12**  
 farmworker [fɑrm/ wɜr/kɔr] **177-8**  
**Farm Animals** [fɑrm/ ən/ə mælz] **215**  
 farmer [fɑr/mər] **177-13**  
**FARMERS' MARKET** [fɑr/mərz mɑr/kæt] **84-85**  
**FARMING AND RANCHING**  
 [fɑr/mɪŋ ən rən'çɪŋ] **177**  
 Farmworker [fɑrm/ wɜr/kɔr] **92**  
 fashion [fə'ʃən] **88 +**  
 fashion designer [fə'ʃən dɪ zɪ/nər] **98 +**  
 fast [fæst] **23-3**  
 fast food restaurant [fæst/ fʊd/ rɛs/tə rənt, -rənt]  
**128-10**  
 fasten [fæs/ən] **160-H**  
 fastener [fæs/nər] **99-29**  
**FAST FOOD RESTAURANT**  
 [fæst/ fʊd/ rɛs/tə rənt, -rənt] **79**  
 fast forward [fæst/ fɔr/wɔrd] **235-D**  
 fat [fæt] **32-7**  
 father [fɑ/dhər] **34-4, 35-23**  
 father-in-law [fɑ/dhər ɪn lɔ/] **34-11**  
 grandfather [græn/fɑ/dhər, grænd/-] **34-2**  
 stepfather [stɛp/fædhər] **35-25**  
 faucet [fə'sæt] **57-6**  
 fax [fæks] **171-G**  
 fax machine [fæks/ mə shən/] **183-21**  
 feast [fɛst] **239-13**  
 feather [fɛdh/ər] **214-4**  
 feather duster [fɛdh/ər dʊs/tər] **61-1**  
 February [fɛb/yoo ɛr/ɛ, fɛb/rōo-] **21-26**  
**Federal Government**  
 [fɛ/də rəl gʊ/vərn mənt, fɛ/drəl] **138**  
 feed [fɛd] **36-C, 176-D, 177-D**  
 feed dog / feed bar [fɛd/dɔg/ / fɛd/ bɑr/] **98-20**  
 feel [fi] **110-C, 110-D**  
**FEELINGS** [fɛ/lingz] **42-43**  
 female [fɛ/məl/] **4-18**  
 fence [fɛns] **177-19**  
 fencing [fɛn/sɪŋ] **228-7**  
 ferry [fɛr/ɛ] **220-4**  
 fertilize [fɛrt/ ə lɪz/] **176-D**  
 fever [fɛ/vər] **110-8**  
 fiction [fɪk/shən] **237-18**  
 field [fi:ld] **5-2, 177-7**  
 ball field [bɔl/ fɛld/] **224-1**  
 track and field [træk/ ən fɛld/] **228-18**  
 fifteen [fɪf/tɛn/] **16**  
 fifteenth [fɪf/tɛnθ/] **16**  
 fifth [fɪfθ] **16**  
 fiftieth [fɪf/tɛθ] **16**
- fifty [fɪf/tɛ] **16**  
 fifty dollars [fɪf/tɛ dɔl/ərz] **26-11**  
 50 percent [fɪf/tɛ pɛr sɛnt/] **17-10**  
 fighter [fɪ/tər]  
 firefighter [fɪr/fi/tər] **144-9, 167-26**  
 figs [fɪgz] **68-27**  
 figure [fɪg/yər] **233-26**  
 figure skating [fɪg/yər skɑ/ting] **227-5**  
 figurine [fɪg/yər rɛn/] **232-1**  
 file [fil] **183-44**  
 file cabinet [fil kɑb/ə nɛt] **182-11**  
 file clerk [fil klɜrk/] **182-10**  
 file folder [fil fɔl/dər] **183-50**  
**fill** [fil]  
 fill a cavity [fil/ ə kæv/ə tɛ] **119-E**  
 fill prescriptions [fil/ prɪ skrɪp/shənz] **112 +**  
 fill in [fil/ ɪn] **9-O**  
 fill out [fil/ owt/] **173-J**  
 fill the tank [fil/ dhɛ tænk/] **157-G**  
 fill the tires [fil/ dhɛ tɪrz/] **157-L**  
 filling [fil/ing] **119-8**  
 Filling Out a Form [fil/ing owt ə fɔrm/] **4**  
 film [fil] **235-22**  
 film camera [fil m kɑm/rə] **235-21**  
**find** [faɪnd] **160-F**  
**FINDING A HOME** [faɪn/dɪŋ ə hɔm/] **48-49**  
 fine adjustment knob [faɪn/ ə jʊst/mənt nɑb/] **194-23**  
 fingers [fɪŋ/gərz] **105-16, 110-16**  
 fingernail [fɪŋ/gər nɑl/] **106-18**  
 fingerprint [fɪŋ/gər prɪnt/] **136-5**  
 Fingers [fɪŋ/gərz] **106**  
**finish** [faɪnɪʃ] **112-C, 230-T**  
 fins [faɪnz] **212-1, 225-7**  
 fire [faɪr] **144-7, 144-8**  
 campfire [kɑmp/faɪr/] **226-11**  
 fire escape [faɪr ɪ skɑp/] **50-2**  
 fire exit [faɪr/ ɛg/zɛt, -ɛk/sɛt] **51 +**  
 fire extinguisher [faɪr ɪk stɪŋ/gwɪ shər] **179-21**  
 firefighter [faɪr/fi/tər] **144-9, 167-26**  
 fire hydrant [faɪr hɪ/drənt] **129-27**  
 fireplace [faɪr/pləs/] **56-13**  
 fire screen [faɪr skrɛn/] **56-12**  
 fire station [faɪr stə/shən] **125-12**  
 fire truck [faɪr trʊk/] **144-10**  
 fireworks [faɪr/wɜrks/] **239-7**  
**first** [fɜrst] **16**  
 first aid kit [fɜrst/ əd/ kɪt/] **117-1, 146-18**  
 first aid manual [fɜrst/ əd/ mæn/yoo əl] **117-2**  
 First Continental Congress  
 [fɜrst/ kæn/tə nɛnt/ əl kɑŋg/grɛs] **198-6**  
 first name [fɜrst/ nɑm/] **4-2**  
 first president [fɜrst/ prɛz/ə dənt] **198-11**  
 First Aid [fɜrst/ əd/] **117**  
**FIRST AID** [fɜrst/ əd/] **117**  
 First Aid Procedures [fɜrst/ əd/ prə sɛ/ jərz] **117**  
 First Floor [fɜrst/ flɔr/] **50**  
 First License [fɜrst/ lɪ/səns] **137**  
**fish** [fɪʃ] **66-1, 81-29, 209-14**  
 catfish [kæt/fɪʃ/] **71-2**  
 goldfish [gɔld/fɪʃ/] **215-16**  
 jellyfish [jɛ/lɛ fɪʃ/] **212-14**  
 starfish [stɑr/fɪʃ/] **212-16**  
 swordfish [sɔrd/fɪʃ/] **71-5**
- Fish [fɪʃ] **71, 212**  
 fisher [fɪʃ/ər] **167-17**  
 fishing [fɪʃ/ɪŋ] **226-4**  
 fishing net [fɪʃ/ɪŋ nɛt/] **226-17**  
 fishing pole [fɪʃ/ɪŋ pɔl/] **226-18**  
 fitted sheet [fɪt/əd shɛt/] **58-12**  
 fittings [fɪt/ɪŋz] **181-18**  
 five [faɪv] **16**  
 five after one [faɪv əf/tər wʊn/] **18-7**  
 five dollars [faɪv dɔl/ərz] **26-8**  
**fix** [fɪks] **62 +, 219-F**  
 fixture [fɪks/çər] **55-18**  
 flag [flæg] **239-8**  
 flammable liquids [fləm/ə bəl lɪk/wədz] **179-8**  
 flashlight [flæʃh/lɪt/] **146-14**  
 flat [flæt]  
 flat panel TV [flæt/ pæn/əl tɛ/vɛ/] **234-7**  
 flat screen TV [flæt/ skrɛn/ tɛ/vɛ/] **234-7**  
 flat sheet [flæt/ shɛt] **58-13**  
 have a flat tire [hæv/ ə flæt/ tɪr/] **162-F**  
 flats [flæts] **95-27**  
 fleas [flɛz] **63-25**  
 flea market [flɛ/ mɑr/kæt] **222-6**  
 flight [flaɪt] **161-30, 161 +**  
 flight attendant [flaɪt/ ə tɛn/dənt] **161-12**  
 Flight [flaɪt] **160**  
 float [flɔt/] **239-2**  
 flood [flʊd] **145-19**  
 floor [flɔr] **46-6, 58-21, 179-6**  
 floor lamp [flɔr lɑmp/] **56-15**  
 floor plan [flɔr plæn/] **186-4**  
 Floor [flɔr] **50**  
 floral [flɔr/əl] **96-25**  
 florist [flɔr/ɪst] **130-8, 167-27**  
 floss [flɔs, fläs] **109-24**  
**floss** [flɔs, fläs] **109-K**  
 flounder [flaʊn/dər] **212-15**  
 flour [flaʊ/ər] **73-29**  
 Flower [flaʊ/ər] **211**  
 flowers [flaʊ/ərz] **208-7**  
 flower bed [flaʊ/ər bɛd/] **53-20**  
**FLOWERS** [flaʊ/ərz] **211**  
 flu [flʊ] **111-2**  
 fluid [flʊd/əd] **183-36**  
 fluid ounce [flʊd/əd əʊns/] **75-1**  
 flute [flʊt] **238-1**  
 fly [flaɪ] **214-28**  
**fly** [flaɪ] **170-F**  
 flyer [flaɪ/ər] **102-1**  
 flying disc [flaɪ/ɪŋ dɪsk/] **231-27**  
 foam pad [fɔm/ pɑd/] **226-13**  
 focus [fə/kəs] **235-33**  
 foggy [fɔg/ɛ, fæg/ɛ] **13-20**  
 foil [foɪl] **72-23**  
**fold** [fɔld] **101-F**  
 folder [fɔl/dər] **183-50**  
 folding [fɔl/dɪŋ]  
 folding card table [fɔl/dɪŋ kɑrd/ tɑ/bəl] **102-4**  
 folding chair [fɔl/dɪŋ çɛr/] **102-5**  
 folk [fɔk] **237-29**  
**follow** [fɔl/ə] **114-J, 147-F**  
 Following Directions [fɔl/ə də rɛk/shənz, -dɪ-] **9**

# Index

- food [fōod]  
 baby food [bā/bē fōod/] 37-4  
 canned food [kānd/ fōod] 146-9  
 fast food restaurant [fāst/ fōod/ rēs/tə rānt] 128-10  
 food court [fōod/kōrt] 131-15  
 food preparation worker  
 [fōod/ prē/pə rā/shən wūr/kər] 185-4  
 food processor [fōod/ prā/sē sər] 54-26  
 packaged food [pāk/ijd fōod/] 146-10  
 pet food [pēt/ fōod/] 72-5
- FOOD [fōod] 79
- FOOD PREPARATION AND SAFETY  
 [fōod/ prē/pə rā/shən ən sáf/tē] 76-77
- Food Processor [fōod/ prā/sē sər] 92
- Foods [fōodz] 72, 73
- Food Safety [fōod/ sáf/tē] 76
- FOOD SERVICE [fōod/sūr/vəs] 185
- foot [fōot] 104-8  
 football [fōot/bōl/] 229-11, 231-21  
 football helmet [fōot/bōl/ hēl/mæt] 231-19  
 footnote [fōot/nōt/] 190-10
- Foot [fōot] 106
- for [fōr] 128-B, 173-C
- forceps [fōr/səps, -sēps] 195-43
- forearm [fōr/ārm/] 106-13
- forehead [fōr/əd/, -hēd/, fār/-] 106-2
- forest [fōr/əst, fār/-] 204-1, 204-11  
 forest fire [fōr/əst fir/] 144-7
- fork [fōrk] 55-3, 83-27, 83-28  
 forklift [fōrk/lift/] 175-12
- Form [fōrm] 4
- Formal Clothes [fōrm/əl klōz/] 89
- former husband [fōr/mər hüz/bənd] 35 +
- former wife [fōr/mər wif/] 35 +
- forms [fōrmz] 118-4, 134-19, 161-16
- formula [fōr/myə lə] 37-3, 195-34
- fortieth [fōr/tē əth] 16
- forty [fōr/tē] 16
- forward [fōr/wərd] 235-D  
 forward button [fōr/wərd büt/n] 197-3
- foundation [fown dā/shən] 109-40
- founders [fown/dərz] 198-7
- fountain [fown/tn] 224-5, 224-9
- four [fōr] 16  
 4-door car [fōr/dör kār/] 156-1  
 2 x 4 (two by four) [tōw/ bi fōr/] 181-19
- fourteen [fōr/tēn/] 16
- fourteenth [fōr/tēnth/] 16
- fourth [fōrth] 16
- Fourth Floor [fōrth flōr/] 50
- Fourth of July [fōrth əv jōō li/] 22-13
- fox [fāks] 216-15
- Fractions [frāk/shənz] 192
- Fractions and Decimals [frāk/shənz ən dē/sə mälz] 17
- frame [frām] 58-4, 58-18
- frayed cord [frād/ kōrd/] 179-5
- free [frē] 122-7  
 free speech [frē/ spēch/] 140-2
- freedom [frē/dəm]  
 freedom of religion [frē/dəm əv rī li/jən] 140-3  
 freedom of the press [frē/dəm əv dhə prēs/] 140-4
- freezer [frē/zər] 54-10, 185-3
- freezing [frē/zīng] 13-7
- French [frēnch]  
 french fries [frēnch/ friz/] 79-2  
 French horn [frēnch/ hōrn/] 238-13
- Frequency [frē/kwən sē/] 20
- fresh [frēsh] 71-16
- Friday [fri/dā, -dē] 20-13
- fried [frid] 76-6  
 fried chicken [frid/ chik/ən] 76-1
- fringe [frīnj] 99-34
- frog [frög, fräg] 212-25
- front [frünt] 25-7  
 front desk [frünt/ dēsk/] 184-12  
 front door [frünt/ dör/] 53-11  
 front seat [frünt/ sēt/] 159-51  
 front walk [frünt/ wök/] 53-2
- Front Porch [frünt/ pörch/] 53
- Font Yard and House [frünt/ yärd/ en hōws/] 53
- frostbite [fräst/bit/] 116-G
- frozen [frō/zən] 63-16, 71-17  
 frozen dinner [frō/zən dīn/ər] 72-28  
 frozen vegetables [frō/zən vēj/tə bälz] 72-27
- Frozen Foods [frō/zən fōodz/] 72
- fruit [frōot] 67-9  
 fruit salad [frōot sāl/əd] 80-21
- FRUIT [frōot] 68
- frustrated [frūs/trā/təd] 43-27
- frying pan [fri/ing pān/] 78-5
- fuel injection system  
 [fyōō/əl in jēk/shən sīs/təm] 158-17
- full [fōol] 23-9, 42-6  
 full-length mirror [fōol/lēnth/ mīr/ər] 58-6  
 full moon [fōol/ mōōn/] 205-12  
 full slip [fōol/ slīp/] 91-22
- fumes [fyōomz] 179-3
- funnel [fün/əl] 195-40
- funny photo [fün/ē fō/tō] 206-2
- fur [fūr] 216-19
- furious [fyōōr/ē əs] 43 +
- furnished apartment [fūr/nisht ə pärt/mənt] 48-3
- furniture [fūr/nī chər] 53-19  
 furniture polish [fūr/nī chər päl/ish] 61-8  
 furniture store [fūr/nī chər stōr/] 126-8
- Furniture and Accessories  
 [fūr/nī chər ən ik sēs/ə rēz] 59
- fuse box [fyōōz/ bāks/] 62-13
- fusion [fyōō/zhən] 218-10
- galaxy [gāl/ək sē] 205-15
- gallbladder [göl/bläd/ər] 107-44
- gallon [gāl/ən] 75-5
- game [gām]  
 baseball game [bās/bōl gām/] 44-2  
 board game [bōrd/ gām/] 232-5  
 game show [gām/ shō/] 236-8  
 video game console [vid/ē ō gām/ kån/sōl] 232-3  
 video game control [vid/ē ō gām kən trōl/] 232-4
- Games [gāmz] 59
- GAMES [gāmz] 232-233
- gang violence [gāng/ vi/ə ləns] 142-4
- garage [gə rāzh/, -rāj/] 47-14, 124-1  
 garage door [gə rāzh/ dör/] 53-7
- Garage [gə rāzh/, -rāj/] 50
- GARAGE SALE [gə rāzh/ sāl/] 102-103
- garbage [gär/bij]  
 garbage can [gär/bij kån/] 53-24  
 garbage disposal [gär/bij dī spō/zəl] 54-7  
 garbage truck [gär/bij trük/] 127-22
- garden [gär/dn]  
 botanical garden [bə tån/ə kəl gär/dn] 222-3  
 roof garden [rōōf/gär/dn] 50-4  
 vegetable garden [vēj/tə bəl gär/dn] 53-27, 177-14
- garden [gär/dn] 53-B
- gardener [gär/dn er, gärd/nər] 167-28
- gardenia [gär dēn/yə] 211-18
- gardening [gärd/nīng]  
 gardening crew [gärd/nīng krōō/] 176-1  
 gardening crew leader  
 [gärd/nīng krōō lēd/ər] 176-4
- GARDENING [gärd/nīng] 176
- gargle [gär/gəl] 109-L
- garlic [gär/lik] 69-30  
 garlic bread [gär/lik brēd/] 81-28  
 garlic press [gär/lik prēs/] 78-11
- Garment Factory [gär/mənt fāk/tə rē, fāk/trē] 98
- garment worker [gär/mənt wūr/kər] 167-29
- garter [gär/tər]  
 garter belt [gär/tər bēlt/] 91-16  
 garter snake [gär/tər snāk/] 213-39
- gas [gās] 218-3  
 gas gauge [gäs/gāj/] 159-31  
 gas meter [gäs mē/tər] 62-14  
 gas pedal [gäs pēd/] 159-46  
 gas shut-off valve [gäs/ shūt/ōf vālv/] 146-4  
 gas station [gäs stā/shən] 125-10  
 gas station attendant  
 [gäs stā/shən ə tēn/dənt] 162-3  
 gas tank [gäs tāngk/] 158-10
- gate [gāt] 50-16, 53-9, 161-8
- Gate [gāt] 161
- gauge [gāj]  
 blood pressure gauge [blūd/ prēsh/ər gāj/] 118-9  
 gas gauge [gäs/gāj/] 159-31  
 oil gauge [oyl/gāj/] 159-29  
 temperature gauge [tēm/prə chər gāj/] 159-30
- gauze [gōz] 117-8
- gear shift [gīr/ shīft/] 159-47
- gel [jēl] 108-2, 108-16
- GEOGRAPHY AND HABITATS  
 [jē äg/rə fē ən hā/bə tāts/] 204
- Geometric Solids [jē/ə mē/trik sāl/ədz] 193
- geometry [jē/əm/ə trē] 192-17
- geothermal energy [jē/ō thūr/məl ən/ər jē] 218-7
- get [gēt]  
 get a job [gēt/ ə jāb/] 40-F  
 get a learner's permit  
 [gēt/ ə lürn/ərz pür/mīt] 137-F  
 get a library card [gēt/ ə li/brēr ē kār/d/] 133-A  
 get a loan [gēt/ ə lōn/] 49-J  
 get an electric shock [gēt/ ən i lēk/trik shāk/] 116-F  
 get a speeding ticket [gēt/ ə spē/dīng tik/ət] 162-C  
 get bed rest [gēt/ bēd/ rēst/] 114-B  
 get change [gēt/ chānj/] 26-A  
 get dressed [gēt/ drēst/] 38-D  
 get elected [gēt/ i lēk/təd] 139-C



- get engaged [gɛt/ ɪn ɡæɪd/] 41–J  
 get feedback [gɛt/ fɛd/bæk/] 191–K  
 get frostbite [gɛt/ frɔst/bit/] 116–G  
 get good grades [gɛt/ gʊd/ grædz/] 10–H  
 get hired [gɛt/ hɪrd/] 173–L  
 get home [gɛt/ hɔm/] 39–R  
 get immunized [gɛt/ ɪm/yə nɪzd/] 114–I  
 get into [gɛt/ ɪn/tʊ] 153–E  
 get lost [gɛt/ lɔst/] 162–B  
 get married [gɛt/ mæri/ɛd/] 41–K  
 get off [gɛt/ ɔf/] 153–J  
 get on [gɛt/ ɔn/, ɔn/] 153–I  
 get out of [gɛt/ ɔwt/ əv/] 153–F  
 get the title [gɛt/ dʰə tɪt/] 157–E  
 get up [gɛt/ ʊp/] 38–B  
 get your license [gɛt/ yər li/səns] 137–I  
 Getting Your First License  
 [gɛt/ɪŋ yər fɪrst/ li/səns] 137  
 Get Well [gɛt/ wɛl/] 114  
 gift [ɡɪft] 94 +, 240–3  
 gift shop [ɡɪft/ shɑp/] 130 +, 184–5  
 gills [ɡɪlz] 212–2  
 giraffe [ʒə rɑf/] 217–32  
 girder [ɡɪr/dər] 178–3  
 giraffe [ɡɪr/dɪ] 91–15  
 girl [ɡɪrl] 31–10  
 give [ɡɪv] 15–F, 122–B, 148–A,  
 glad [ɡlæd] 44–5  
 glass [ɡlɑs] 53–18, 83–22, 83–23  
 glass cleaner [ɡlɑs klɪnər] 61–14  
 glasses [ɡlɑs/əz] 92–10, 115–7, 179–10  
 sunglasses [sʊn/ɡlɑs/əz] 90–27  
 global positioning system (GPS) [ɡlɔ/bəl  
 pə zɪ/shə nɪŋ sɪs/təm] / [ʒɛ/pɛ/ɛs/] 155–11  
 gloves [ɡlʊvz] 90–6, 231–17  
 disposable gloves [dɪ spɔ/ zə bæ ɡlʊvz/] 93–27  
 glove compartment [ɡlʊv/ kəm pɑrt/mənt] 159–44  
 latex gloves [læ/tɛks ɡlʊvz/] 93–34  
 rubber gloves [rʊb/ər ɡlʊvz/] 61–4  
 surgical gloves [sɜr/ʒɪ kəl ɡlʊvz/] 121–39  
 work gloves [wɜrk/ ɡlʊvz/] 92–17, 179–17  
 glue [ɡlʊ] 183–33  
 glue stick [ɡlʊ/ stɪk] 232–11  
 go [ɡo]  
 go back [ɡo/ bæk/] 11–M  
 go for [ɡo/ fər] 157–J  
 go on [ɡo/ ɔn] 173–K  
 go over [ɡo/ ɔvər] 153–B  
 go past [ɡo/ pɑst/] 155–E  
 go straight [ɡo/ stræt/] 155–A  
 go through [ɡo/ θru:] 160–D  
 go to an employment agency  
 [ɡo/ tə ɔn ɪm ploy/mənt ɔ/ʒən sɛ] 173–E  
 go to bed [ɡo/ tə bɛd/] 39–Y  
 go to college [ɡo/ tə kɔl/ɪʒ] 41–I  
 go to jail [ɡo/ tə ʒæɪl/] 141–G  
 go to prison [ɡo/ tə prɪz/ən] 141–G  
 go to school [ɡo/ tə skʊl] 38–J  
 go to sleep [ɡo/ tə slɛp/] 39–Z  
 go to the grocery store  
 [ɡo/ tə dʰə grɔs/rɛ stɔr/, grɔsh/rɛ] 38–L  
 go to the next line [ɡo/ tə dʰə nɛkst/ lɪn] 196–D  
 go to work [ɡo/ tə wɜrk/] 38–I  
 go under [ɡo/ ʊn/dər] 153–A  
 to-go box [tə ɡo/ bɑks/] 82–5  
 GO [ɡo] 222–223  
 goat [ɡot] 215–5  
 goggles [ɡæg/əlz] 179–11  
 goldfish [ɡɔld/fɪsh/] 215–16  
 golf [ɡɔlf, ɡɔlf] 228–8  
 golf club [ɡɔlf/ klʊb/] 231–1  
 good [ɡʊd] 23–17  
 Goods [ɡʊdz] 73  
 goose [ɡʊs] 214–13  
 gopher [ɡɔf/ər] 215–19  
 gorilla [ɡə rɪl/ə] 217–29  
 gospel [ɡæsp/əl] 237–30  
 Government [ɡʊ/ vɜn mənt] 138–139  
 GOVERNMENT AND MILITARY SERVICE  
 [ɡʊ/ vɜn mənt ɔn mɪ/ lə tɛr ɛ sɜr/vəs] 138–139  
 governor [ɡʊ/ vər nər] 139–20, 139–21  
 gown [ɡaʊn] 206–8  
 evening gown [ɛv/ nɪŋ ɡaʊn/] 89–18  
 hospital gown [hɔsp/ɪ təl ɡaʊn/] 121–19  
 nightgown [nɪt/ ɡaʊn/] 91–25  
 surgical gown [sɜr/ʒɪ kəl ɡaʊn/] 93–37, 121–38  
 GPS (global positioning system) [ʒɛ/pɛ/ɛs/ /  
 [ɡlɔ/bəl pə zɪ/shə nɪŋ sɪs/təm] 155–11  
 grab bar [ɡræb/ bɑr/] 57–9  
 grades [ɡrædz] 10–4  
 graduate [ɡræj/ ɔt/] 40–D  
 graduated cylinder [ɡræj/ ɔt/ ɔt/ dɪl/ ɔn dər] 195–38  
 GRADUATION [ɡræj/ ɔt/ ɔt/ shən] 206–207  
 graffiti [ɡræ fɛt/ tɛ] 148–1  
 grandchild [ɡrænd/ ʃɪld/, ɡrænd/ -] 34 +  
 granddaughters [ɡrænd/ dɔt/ tərz] 34 +  
 grandfather [ɡrænd/ fɑ/ dʰər, ɡrænd/ -] 34–2  
 grandmother [ɡrænd/ mʊdʰər, ɡrænd/ -] 34–1  
 Grandparents [ɡrænd/ pɛr/ ɔnts, ɡrænd/ -] 34  
 grandson [ɡrænd/ sʊn/, ɡrænd/ -] 34 +  
 grapefruit [ɡræp/ frʊt/] 68–6  
 grapes [ɡræps] 68–3  
 graph [ɡræf] 192–15  
 graphic designer [ɡræf/ ɪk dɪ zɪ/ nər] 167–30  
 grasshopper [ɡræs/ hɑp/ ər] 214–24  
 grate [ɡræt] 77–G  
 grater [ɡræt/ ər] 78–2  
 gray [ɡræ] 24–15  
 gray hair [ɡræ hɛr/] 33–13  
 grease [ɡrɛs] 77–B  
 green [ɡrɛn] 24–5  
 green card [ɡrɛn/ kɑrd/] 40–2  
 green onions [ɡrɛn/ ʊn/ jənz] 69–20  
 greet [ɡrɛt] 3–G, 171–M, 174–H  
 GREETING [ɡrɛ/ tɪŋ] 2–3  
 greeting card [ɡrɛ/ tɪŋ kɑrd/] 134–15  
 grill [ɡrɪl] 53–17  
 grilled [ɡrɪld/]  
 grilled cheese sandwich  
 [ɡrɪld/ ʃɛz/ sænd/ wɪʃ, -sænd/ -] 80–10  
 grilled fish [ɡrɪld/ fɪsh/] 81–29  
 grilled ribs [ɡrɪld/ rɪbz/] 76–2  
 grocery [ɡrɔs/ rɛ, ɡrɔsh/ rɛ]  
 grocery bag [ɡrɔs/ rɛ bæɡ/] 67–13  
 grocery clerk [ɡrɔs/ rɛ klɜrk/] 72–4  
 Grocery Products [ɡrɔs/ rɛ prɑd/ ʊkts] 72  
 GROCERY STORE [ɡrɔs/ rɛ stɔr/] 72–73  
 ground [ɡraʊnd]  
 ground beef [ɡraʊnd/ bɛf/] 70–4  
 ground post [ɡraʊnd/ pɔst/] 134–6  
 playground [plɔ/ ɡraʊnd/] 50–3  
 group [ɡrʊp] 115–15  
 grower [ɡrɔ/ ər] 177–13  
 guard [ɡɑrd] 141–3  
 Coast Guard [kɔst/ ɡɑrd/] 138–18  
 lifeguard [lɪf/ ɡɑrd/] 225–19  
 lifeguard station [lɪf/ ɡɑrd/ stæ/ shən] 225–21  
 National Guard [næ/ shə nəl ɡɑrd/] 138–19  
 security guard [sɪ kyʊr/ ə tɛ ɡɑrd/] 132–5, 169–55  
 shin guards [ʃɪn/ ɡɑrdz/] 231–13  
 guest [ɡɛst] 184–10  
 guest room [ɡɛst/ rʊm] 184–13  
 guest services [ɡɛst/ sɜr/vəs əs] 130–12  
 guest speaker [ɡɛst/ spɛ/ kər] 206–4  
 guinea pig [ɡɪn/ ɛ pɪɡ/] 215–14  
 guitar [ɡɪ tɑr/] 238–9  
 gums [ɡʊmz] 106–6  
 gum disease [ɡʊm/ dɪ zɛz/] 119–11  
 gun [ɡʊn] 142–13, 181–21  
 gurney [ɡɜr/ nɛ] 121–33  
 gutter [ɡʊt/ ər] 53–4  
 gym [ʒɪm] 5–19, 126–10, 184–24  
 gymnastics [ʒɪm næs/ tɪks] 228–9  
 gynecologists [ɡɪ/ nɛ kæl/ ə ʒɪsts] 120 +  
 habitat [hæ/ bə tæt/] 194–12  
 HABITATS [hæ/ bə tæts/] 204  
 hacksaw [hæks/ ɔ/] 180–5  
 hail a taxi [hæl/ ə tæx/ ɛ/] 152 +  
 hailstorm [hæl/ stɔrm/] 13–21  
 hair [hɛr] 104–2  
 black hair [blæk/ hɛr/] 33–16  
 blond hair [blænd/ hɛr/] 33–17  
 brown hair [braʊn/ hɛr/] 33–18  
 curly hair [kɜr/ lɛ hɛr/] 33–11  
 gray hair [ɡræ/ hɛr/] 33–13  
 hair clip [hɛr klɪp/] 108–19  
 hairdresser [hɛr/ drɛs/ ər] 167–31  
 hair gel [hɛr ʒɛl/] 108–16  
 hairnet [hɛr nɛt/] 93–25  
 hair salon [hɛr sələn/] 131–18  
 hair spray [hɛr sprɛ/] 108–12  
 hair stylist [hɛr stɪ/ lɪst] 167–31  
 long hair [lɔŋ/ hɛr/] 33–3  
 red hair [rɛd/ hɛr/] 33–15  
 short hair [ʃɔrt/ hɛr/] 33–1  
 shoulder-length hair [ʃɔl/ dər lɛnth/ hɛr/] 33–2  
 straight hair [stræt/ hɛr/] 33–9  
 wavy hair [wæv/ hɛr/] 33–10  
 HAIR [hɛr] 33

# Index

- half [häf]
- half bath [häf/ bätʰ/] 57 +
  - half brother [häf/ brüdʰ/ər] 35–28
  - 1/2 cup [häf/ küp/] 75–9
  - half dollar [häf/ däl/ər] 26–5
  - half past one [häf/ päst/ wün/] 18–11
  - half sister [häf/ sis/ər] 35–27
  - half slip [häf/ slíp/] 91–23
- halibut steak [häl/ə bät stäk/] 71–6
- hall [höl] 124–8
- hallway [höl/wä/] 5–10, 184–18
- Hallway [höl/wä/] 51
- ham [häm] 70–9, 76–5
- hamburger [häm/bür/gär] 79–1
- hammer [häm/ər] 180–1
- jackhammer [jäk/häm/ər] 178–9
  - sledgehammer [slēj/ häm/ər] 178–23
- hammer** [häm/ər] 178–D
- hammock [häm/ək] 53–23
- hamper [häm/pər] 57–1
- hand [händ] 105–15, 177–20
- DMV handbook [dē/əm/vē/ händ/bōök] 136–1
  - handbag [händ/bäg/] 87–9, 94–2
  - handbrake [händ/ bräk/] 59–48
  - handcuffs [händ/küfs/] 141–2
  - handsaw [händ/sö/] 180–4
  - handset [händ/sët] 14–1
  - hand towel [händ tow/əl] 57–15
  - hand truck [händ trük/] 175–11
- Hand [händ] 106
- handicapped parking [hän/dē käpt pär/king] 128–6, 154–12
- hand in** [händ/ in/] 10–O
- hanger [häng/gär] 101–11
- hang up** [häng/ üp/] 15–D, 101–H
- happy [häp/ē] 28–6, 43–31
- hard [härd] 23–5, 23–24
- hardboiled eggs [härd/boyl/d/ ēgz/] 76–8
  - hard drive [härd/ driv/] 196–6
  - hard hat [härd/ hät/] 92–1, 179–9
- hardware store [härd/wēr/stör/] 148–4
- harmonica [här mä/ ní kə] 238–21
- harvest** [här/väst] 177–B
- hash browns [häsh/ bronz/] 80–3
- hats [häts] 90–1, 95–11
- chef's hat [shéfs/ hät/] 93–28
  - cowboy hat [kow/boy/ hät/] 92–18
  - hard hat [härd/ hät/] 92–1, 179–9
  - ski hat [skē/ hät/] 90–11
  - straw hat [strö/ hät/] 90–23
- have** [häv]
- have a baby** [häv/ ə bā/bē] 41–L
  - have a conversation** [häv/ ə kän/vər sā/shən] 11–L
  - have a heart attack** [häv/ ə härt/ ə tāk/] 116–D
  - have an allergic reaction** [häv/ ən ə lür/jik rē äk/shən] 116–E
  - have a picnic** [häv/ ə pik/nik] 224–D
  - have dinner** [häv/ dīn/ər] 39–5
  - have regular checkups** [häv/ rēg/yə lər chēk/ups] 114–H
- Hawaii-Aleutian time [hə wī/ē ə lōō/shən tim/] 19–27
- hay [hä] 177–18
- hazard [häz/ərd] 186–6
- hazard lights [häz/ərd lits/] 159–36
- Hazardous Materials [häz/ər dəs mə tīr/ē əlz] 179
- hazardous waste [häz/ər dəs wäst/] 218–12
- Hazards [häz/ərdz] 179
- head [héd] 69–32, 104–1
- headache [héd/äk/] 110–1
  - headband [héd/bänd/] 90–3
  - headboard [héd/börd/] 58–10
  - head chef [héd/ shéf/] 185–7
  - headlight [héd/lit/] 158–7
  - headline [héd/lin] 133–7
  - headphones [héd/fōnz/] 6–8, 234–4
  - headset [héd/sët] 14–13
  - headwaiter [héd/wā/tər] 185–12
  - headwrap [héd/räp/] 90–7
  - letterhead [lēt/ər héd] 183–42
  - overhead compartment [ō/vər héd/ kəm pärt/mənt] 161–13
  - overhead projector [ō/vər héd/prə jēk/tər] 7–16
  - wireless headset [wīr/ləs héd/sët] 14–14
- health [hēlth] 167–32
- health history form [hēlth/ hīs/tə rē förm/] 118–4
  - health insurance card [hēlth/ in shoōr/əns kárd/] 118–3
- HEALTH [hēlth] 114–115
- HEALTH FAIR [hēlth/ fēr/] 122–123
- Health Problems [hēlth/ präb/ləmz] 115
- hear** [hīr] 106–B
- hearing [hīr/ing]
- hearing aid [hīr/ing äd/] 115–10
  - hearing impaired [hīr/ing im pärd/] 32–12
  - hearing loss [hīr/ing lös/] 115–2
- heart [härt] 107–38, 116–D, 239–6
- heart disease [härt/ dī zēz/] 111–11
- hearts [härts] 233–31
- heater [hē/tər] 159–40
- heating pad [hē/ting päd/] 113–13
- heat wave [hēt/ wāv/] 13–13
- heavy [hév/ē] 23–13, 32–7, 97–27
- hedge clippers [hēj/ klīp/ərz] 176–11
- heel [hēl] 94–22, 106–24
- high heels [hī/ hēlz/] 89–21, 95–25
- height [hit] 17–16, 32–5
- Height [hit] 32
- Heimlich maneuver [him/lik mə nöō/vər] 117–18
- helicopter [hēl/ə káp/tər] 151–9
- helmet [hél/mət] 93–23, 231–19
- help** [hēlp] 8–J, 147–G
- Help with Health Problems [hēlp/ wīth/ hēlth/ präb/ləmz] 115
- hem [hēm] 100–8
- hen [hēn] 215–8
- herbal tea [ür/bäl tē/, hür/bäl–] 81–40
- herbs [ürbz, hürbz] 84–9
- hibiscus [hī bis/kəs, hī–] 211–12
- hide** [hid] 240–D
- high [hī] 91–12, 97–32, 188–3
- high blood pressure [hī/ blüd/ prēsh/ər] 111–14
  - high chair [hī/ chēr/] 37–6, 82–3
  - high heels [hī/ hēlz/] 89–21, 95–25
- high-rise [hī/ rīz/] 127–13
  - high school [hī/ skōöl] 188–8
- highway [hī/wā] 155–9
- highway marker [hī/wā mär/kər] 154–17
- hiking [hī/king] 226–7
- hiking boots [hī/king bōōts/] 95–31
- hills [hīlz] 204–16
- downhill skiing [down/hīl/ skē/ing] 227–1
- hip hop [hīp/häp] 237–26
- hippopotamus [hīp/ə pät/ə mäs] 217–43
- hire** [hīr] 141–B
- hired hand [hīrd/ händ/] 177–20
- Historical Terms [hīs/tör/ə käl türmz/] 199
- history [hīs/tə rē] 118–4, 189–12
- HISTORY [hīs/tə rē] 198–199
- hit** [hit] 230–B
- HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) [äch/i/vē/] / [hyōō/män im/yə nö dī fish/ən sé vi/rəs] 111–17
- Hi-Visibility safety vest [hī/vī/zə bīl/ə tē vēst/] 92–4
- HOBBIES AND GAMES [hüb/éz ən gämz/] 232–233
- hockey [häk/ē] 229–13
- hockey stick [häk/ē stik/] 231–11
- hold** [hōld] 36–A
- holder [höl/dər]
- candle holder [kän/dl hōl/dər] 56–21
  - cell phone holder [sēl/ fōn/ hōld/ər] 94–15
  - magazine holder [mäg/ə zēn/ hōld/ər] 56–23
  - pot holders [pät/ hōl/dərz] 78–29
  - toothbrush holder [tōōth/brüş/ hōld/ər] 57–22
- holiday [häl/ə dā/] 22–7, 22–8
- Holidays [häl/ə dāz/] 22
- HOLIDAYS [häl/ə dāz/] 239
- holly [häl/ē] 210–19
- home [höm] 52–7, 52–12
- home health care aide [höm/ hēlth/ kēr äd] 167–32
  - home improvement store [höm/ im prōōv/mənt stör/] 127–20
  - homemaker [höm/mä/kər] 168–33
  - homesick [höm/sik/] 43–20
- HOME [höm] 46–47, 48–49
- honeybee [hün/ē bē/] 214–25
- hood [hōöd] 158–4
- Hood [hōöd] 158
- hoof / hooves [hōōf] / [hōōvz] 216–17
- hook [hōök] 180–39, 180–40
- hook and eye [hōök/ ən ī/] 99–27
  - hook and loop fastener [hōök/ ən lōōp/ fäsən ər] 99–29
- horn [hörn] 159–32, 216–21, 238–11
- French horn [frēnch/ hörn] 238–13
- horror story [hör/ər stör/ē, här/–] 237–17
- horse [hōrs] 215–4
- horseback riding [hōrs/bäk rī/ding] 226–9
  - horse racing [hōrs/ rā/sing] 228–19
  - seahorse [sē/hōrs/] 212–13
- hose [höz] 53–21, 91–18
- hospital [häs/pī tl] 125–9, 154–18
- hospital bed [häs/pī tl bēd/] 121–22
  - hospital gown [häs/pī tl gown/] 121–19
- HOSPITAL [häs/pī tl] 120–121
- Hospital Room [häs/pī tl rōōm/] 121



Hospital Staff [häs/pi tl stäf/] 120  
 hostess [höstas] 82-2  
 hot [hät] 13-3, 42-1  
 hot cereal [hät sir/ë æl] 80-9  
 hot dog [hät/ dög/] 79-6  
 hot water [hät/ wö/tär] 57-8  
 hot water bottle [hät/ wö/tär bät/] 113-15  
 hotel [hö täl/] 124-3  
 A HOTEL [hö täl/] 184  
 hour [ow/är] 18-1  
 house [hows]  
 courthouse [kört/hows/] 125-13  
 dollhouse [däl/hows/] 59-18  
 housekeeper [hows/ké/pär] 168-34, 184-20  
 housekeeping cart [hows/ké/päng kärt/] 184-19  
 House of Representatives  
 [hows/äv röp/ri zén/tä tivz] 138-3  
 house painter [hows/pän/tär] 168-46  
 houseplant [hows/plänt/] 56-4, 211-27  
 townhouse [town/hows/] 52-6  
 two-story house [töo/stör/ë hows/] 52 +  
 warehouse [wér/hows/] 175-7  
 White House [wit/ hows/] 138-7  
 House [hows] 49, 53  
 A HOUSE AND YARD [hows/än yärd/] 53  
 HOUSEHOLD PROBLEMS AND REPAIRS  
 [hows/höld/ präb/lämz än ri pörz/] 62-63  
 HOUSEWORK [hows/würk/] 60  
 housing [how/zäng] 52-11  
 hubcap [hüb/käp/] 158-9  
 hug [hüg] 2-E  
 human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)  
 [hyöo/män im/yä nö dí fish/än sé vi/ræs] /  
 [äch/vè/] 111-17  
 humid [hyöo/mäd] 13-15  
 humidifier [hyöo mid/ä fi/är] 113-11  
 humiliated [hyöo mil/ë ä/täd] 43 +  
 hummingbird [hüm/ing bürd/] 214-10  
 hump [hümp] 217-51  
 hungry [hüng/gré] 42-5  
 hurricane [hür/ä kän/] 145-14  
 hurt [hürt] 42-16, 116-C  
 husband [hüz/bänd] 34-13  
 ex-husband [ëks/ hüz/bänd] 35 +  
 former husband [för/mär hüz/bänd] 35 +  
 hutch [hüch] 55-22  
 hybrid [hy/brüd] 156-3  
 hydrant [hi/dränt] 129-27  
 hydroelectric power [hi/drö i lëk/trik pow/är] 218-5  
 hydrogen peroxide [hi/drä jän pä räk/sid] 117-9  
 hyena [hi/ë/nä] 217-30  
 HYGIENE [hy/jén] 108-109  
 hygienist [hi jé/nist, -jén/ist] 119-3  
 hypertension [hi/pär tén/shän] 111-14  
 hyphen [hy/fän] 190-20  
 hypoallergenic [hi/pö äll/är jén/ik] 108 +  
 I beam [i/ bëm/] 178-3  
 ice [is]  
 ice cream [is/ krém/] 72-26  
 ice-cream cone [is/ krém/ kón] 79-13  
 ice cream shop [is/ krém/ shäp] 131-16  
 ice hockey [is/ häk/ë] 229-13

ice pack [is/ päk/] 117-13  
 ice skates [is/ skäts/] 231-9  
 ice skating [is/ skä/ting] 227-4  
 iced tea [ist/ tē/] 79-12  
 icy [i/sē] 13-22  
 ID [i/dē/] 146-19  
 identity theft [i dën/tä të thëft/] 142-9  
 ignition [ig nish/än] 159-33  
 illegal drugs [i lé/gäl drügz/] 142-6  
 Illnesses and Childhood Diseases  
 [il/nä sèz än child/hööd di zéz/ äz] 111  
 ILLNESSES AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS  
 [il/nä sèz än mëd/i käl kän dish/änz] 111  
 Immediate Family  
 [i më/ dè ät fäm/lè, -fäm/mälè] 34  
 immigrant [im/ä gränt] 199-19  
 immigrate [im/ä grät/] 40-C  
 immigration [im/ä grä/shän] 199-18  
 immunization [im/yä nä zä/shän] 114 +  
 immunodeficiency [im/yä nö dí fish/än sé] 111-17  
 impaired [im pèrd/] 32-11, 32-12  
 important [im pört/änt] 146-19  
 improvement [im prööv/mänt] 127-20  
 in [in] 25-6  
 be in shock [bè/ in shäk/] 116-B  
 bubble in [büb/i in/] 10-K  
 call in [käl/ in/] 186-A  
 check in [chëk/ in/] 160-A  
 check-in kiosk [chëk/in kë/äsk/] 160-2  
 fall in love [fäl/ in lüv/] 40-H  
 fill in [fil/ in/] 9-O  
 hand in [händ/in/] 10-O  
 in fashion [in fäsh/än] 88 +  
 in front of [in frünt/äv] 24-7  
 in love [in lüv/] 42-18  
 in pain [in pän/] 42-11  
 in style [in stil/] 88 +  
 in the middle [in dha mid/i] 24-2  
 look in [lök/ in] 173-B  
 move in [mööv/ in/] 48-F  
 send in [sënd/ in/] 173-H  
 take in [täk/ in/] 100-D  
 turn in [türn/ in/] 191-M  
 walk-in freezer [wäk/in frè/zär] 185-3  
 inch [inch] 17-15  
 indent [in dënt/] 190-D  
 independence [in/dä pën/däns]  
 Declaration of Independence  
 [dëk/lä rä/shän äv in/dä pën/däns] 198-5  
 Independence Day [in/dä pën/däns dä/] 22-13  
 INDIVIDUAL SPORTS [in/dä vij/öo əl spörts/] 228  
 infant [in/fänt] 31-6  
 infection [in fëk/shän] 111-3  
 infectious disease [in fëk/shäs di zéz/] 111 +  
 influenza [in/flöö ën/zä] 111 +  
 INFORMATION [in/fär mä/shän] 4  
 inhaler [in hä/lär] 113-33  
 injection [in jæk/shän] 114 +, 158-17  
 injured [in/ järd] 116-C  
 INJURIES [in/jä rëz] 110

ink [ink]  
 ink cartridge [ink/ kär/trij] 183-45  
 inkjet printer [ink/jët prin/tär] 183-18  
 ink pad [ink/ päd/] 183-46  
 inline [in/lin/]  
 inline skates [in/lin/ skäts/] 231-10  
 inline skating [in/lin/ skä/ting] 228-10  
 inquire about benefits  
 [in kwir/ ä bowt/bën/ä fits] 174 +  
 insects [in/sëkts] 209-11  
 insect bite [in/sëkt bit/] 110-11  
 insect repellent [in/sëkt ri pël/änt] 226-23  
 Insects [in/sëkts] 214  
 INSECTS [in/sëkts] 214  
 Insert [in sürt/] 132-D  
 INSIDE AND OUTSIDE THE BODY  
 [in/sid/ än owt/sid/ dhä bäd/ë] 106-107  
 Inside the Car [in/sid/ dhä kär/] 159  
 Inside the Kit [in/sid/ dhä kit/] 117  
 Inside the Trunk [in/sid/ dhä trünk/] 158  
 inspect [in spēkt/] 147-N  
 install [in stäl/] 176-H, 178-C  
 instructor [in strük/tär] 6-4  
 Instrument Panel [in/strä mänt pän/äl] 159  
 instruments [in/strä mänts] 119-4, 238  
 insulation [in/sä lä/shän] 178-14  
 insurance [in shöör/äns] 118-3, 136-8  
 integers [in/tä jærz] 192-1, 192-2  
 Integers [in/tä jærz] 192  
 intercom [in/tär käm/] 50-5  
 interest inventory [in/träst in/vän tör/ ë] 172-11  
 international call [in/tär näsh/ä näl köl/] 15-35  
 Internet [in/tär nët/]  
 Internet listing [in/tär nët/ list/ing] 48-1  
 Internet map [in/tär nët/ mäp] 155-12  
 Internet phone call [in/tär nët/ fon/ käl] 14-20  
 INTERNET [in/tär nët/] 197  
 internist [in/tür/nist] 120-1  
 Internship [in/türn ship/] 172-6  
 interpreter [in tür/prä tär] 168-35  
 INTERSECTION [in/tär sëk/shän] 128-129  
 INTERVIEW SKILLS [in/tär vyöo/ skilz/] 174  
 intestinal parasites [in tés/tä näl pär/ä sits/] 111-13  
 Intestines [in tés/tänz] 107-42  
 In the Airline Terminal [in dhä är/in tür/mä näl] 160  
 In the Examining Room  
 [in dhä ig zäm/ä ning rööm/] 118  
 In the Waiting Room [in dhä wä/ting rööm/] 118  
 into [in/töo, -tä] 153-E  
 intravenous drip (IV)  
 [in/trä vè/näs dríp/] / [i/vè/] 121-25  
 introduce [in/trä döös/] 2-C, 3-I  
 introduction [in/trä dük/shän] 190-6  
 invention [in vën/shän] 199-12  
 inventor [in vën/tär] 199-13  
 inventory [in/vän tör/ ë] 172-11, 172-12  
 invertebrates [in vür/ tä bräts/] 194-13  
 invitation [in vä tä/shän] 12-I, 12-J, 64-9  
 invite [in vit/] 12-H  
 Iris [i/räs] 211-16  
 iron [i/ärn] 101-13, 108-17  
 iron [i/ärn] 101-G



# Index

- ironed [i/ərnd] **101–20**  
 ironing board [i/ər nɪŋ bɔrd/] **101–14**  
 irritated [ɪr/ə tɑ/təd] **64–6**  
 island [i/lænd] **204–8**  
 IV (intravenous drip)  
 [i/vē]/ [ɪn/trə vē/nəs drɪp/] **121–25**  
 ivory [i/vər ē] **24–16**  
 ivy [i/vē] **210–25**  
 jack [jæk] **158–24**  
 jacket [jæk/ət] **90–8**  
   chef's jacket [shēfs/ jæk/ət] **93–29**  
   down jacket [daʊn/ jæk/ət] **90–16**  
   leather jacket [lēdh/ər jæk/ət] **90–4**  
   sports jacket [spɔrts/ jæk/ət] **89–14**  
 jackhammer [jæk/ hām/ər] **178–9**  
 jack-o'-lantern [jæk/ə län/tərn] **239–10**  
 janitor [jān/i tər] **182–3**  
 January [jān/yōō ēr/ē] **21–25**  
 jar [jār] **74–2, 74–14**  
 jasmine [jāz/mən] **211–22**  
 jaw [jō] **106–4**  
 jay [jā] **214–6**  
 jaywalk [jā/wæk] **128–C**  
 jazz [jāz] **237–24**  
 jeans [jēnz] **86–2, 92–19**  
 jellyfish [jēl/ē fish/] **212–14**  
 jewelry [jōō/əl rē]  
   jewelry department [jōō/əl rē dɪ pɑrt/mənt] **95–8**  
   jewelry store [jōō/əl rē stɔr/] **130–2**  
 jigsaw [jɪg/sɔ/] **180–10**  
 job [jəb] **172–1, 172–3, 172–7**  
   job fair [jəb/ fēr] **172–13**  
 JOB SAFETY [jəb/ sɑf/tē] **179**  
 JOBS AND OCCUPATIONS  
 [jəbz/ ən ək/yə pɑ/shənz] **166–169**  
 JOB SEARCH [jəb/ sɜrch/] **173**  
 JOB SKILLS [jəb/ skɪlz/] **170**  
 Job Training [jəb/ trān/ɪŋ] **172**  
 jockstrap [jæk/strāp/] **91–6**  
 join [jɔɪn] **143–L**  
 judge [jʊdʒ] **141–6**  
 Judicial Branch [jōō dɪ/shəl brānch/] **138**  
 juice [jōōs] **73–32**  
 July [jōō lɪ/] **21–31**  
 jump [jʊmp] **230–I**  
 jumper cables [jʊm/pər kɑ/bəlz] **158–21**  
 jump rope [jʊmp/ rɔp/] **224–4**  
 jumpsuit [jʊmp/sōōt/] **93–24**  
 June [jōōn] **21–30**  
 junior high school [jōōn/yər hɪ/ skōōl] **188–3**  
 junk mail [jʊnk/ mɑl/] **135 +**  
 Jupiter [jōō/pə tər] **205–5**  
 jury [jʊr/ē] **141–8**  
 justices [jʊs/tə səz] **138–12, 138–13**  
 kangaroo [kāŋ/gə rōō/] **217–44**  
 keep [kēp] **28–B**  
 ketchup [kēch/əp, käch/–] **79–21**  
 kettle [két/ɪ] **54–21**  
 key [kē] **51–30, 155–9**  
   key pad [kē/ pād/] **14–5**  
   pound key [paʊnd/ kē/] **14–7**  
   star key [stār/ kē/] **14–6**  
 keyboard [kē/bɔrd/] **196–14, 238–18**  
 Keyboarding [kē/bɔrd/ɪŋ] **196**  
 kick [kɪk] **230–E**  
 kidney [kɪd/nē] **107–43**  
 kids' bedroom [kɪdz/ bēd/rōōm/] **47–9**  
 KIDS' BEDROOM [kɪdz/ bēd/rōōm/] **59**  
 king-size bed [kɪŋ/sɪz/ bēd/] **184–15**  
 kiosk [kē/āsk/] **131–22, 160–2**  
 kiss [kɪs] **3–K, 36–P**  
 kit [kɪt]  
   doll making kit [dɔl/mā/ kɪŋ kɪt/] **232–13**  
   first aid kit [fɪrst/ əd/ kɪt/] **117–1, 146–18**  
   model kit [mād/ɪ kɪt/] **232–9**  
   woodworking kit [wōōd/wūr/ kɪŋ kɪt/] **232–14**  
 Kit [kɪt] **117**  
 kitchen [kɪch/ən] **46–5, 83–15**  
   kitchen timer [kɪch/ən tɪ/mər] **78–18**  
 A KITCHEN [ə kɪch/ən] **54**  
 Kitchen [kɪch/ən] **185**  
 KITCHEN UTENSILS [kɪch/ən yōō tēn/səlz] **78**  
 kite [kɪt] **225–2**  
 kitten [kɪt/n] **215–10**  
 kiwi [kē/wē] **68–22**  
 knee [nē] **106–20**  
   knee highs [nē/hɪz/] **91–12**  
   knee pads [nē/pādz/] **179–19**  
 knife [nɪf] **55–4, 83–30**  
   carving knife [kār/vɪŋ nɪf/] **78–12**  
   multi-use knife [mʊl/tē yōōs/nɪf/, mʊl/tɪ–] **226–20**  
   paring knife [pər/ɪŋ nɪf/] **78–16**  
   steak knife [stāk/ nɪf/] **83–29**  
 knit [nɪt] **233–F**  
 knitting needles [nɪt/ɪŋ nēd/lz] **233–23**  
 knit top [nɪt/ tɑp/] **88–7**  
 knob [nəb] **194–22, 194–23**  
   doorknob [dɔr/nəb/] **53–12**  
 knuckle [nʊk/ɪ] **106–17**  
 koala [kō ə/lə] **217–45**  
 lab [ləb] **5–15**  
   lab coat [ləb/ kɔt/] **93–33**  
 Lab [ləb] **195**  
 label [lə/bəl]  
   mailing label [mā/ɪŋ lā/bəl] **183–41**  
   nutrition label [nōō trɪ/shən lā/bəl] **122–8**  
   prescription label [prɪ skrɪp/shən lā/bəl] **112–4**  
   warning label [wār/nɪŋ lā/bəl] **112–8**  
 label [lə/bəl] **9–V**  
 Labor Day [lā/bər dā/] **22–14**  
 lace [ləs] **99–9**  
   shoelaces [shōō/lə səz] **94–24**  
 ladder [lād/ər] **178–2**  
 ladle [lā/dl] **78–7**  
 ladybug [lā/dē bʊg/] **214–26**  
 lake [lək] **204–13**  
 lamb [lām] **70–14**  
   lamb chops [lām/ chāps/] **70–15**  
   lamb shanks [lām/ shāŋks/] **70–13**  
 Lamb [lām] **70**  
 lamp [lāmp] **56–15, 58–25**  
   lampshade [lāmp/shād/] **56 +, 58–26**  
 land [lænd] **160–K**  
 landlord [lænd/lɔrd/] **51–27**  
 landmarks [lænd/mārks/] **220–1**  
 landscape designer [lænd/skɑp/ dɪ zɪ/nər] **176–5**  
 LANDSCAPING AND GARDENING  
 [lænd/skɑ/pɪŋ ən gɑrd/nɪŋ] **176**  
 languages [lāŋ/gwɪ jəz] **189–13**  
   language arts [lāŋ/gwɪj ərts/] **189–9**  
 lantern [län/tərn] **226–22, 239–10**  
 laptop [lāp/tāp/] **196–16**  
 large [lārj] **96–4, 96–5**  
 laser printer [lā/zər prɪn/tər] **183–19**  
 lashes [lāsh/əz]  
   eyelashes [ɪ/lāsh/əz] **106–11**  
 last [lāst]  
   last name [lāst/ nām/] **4–4**  
   last week [lāst/wēk/] **20–18**  
 late [lāt] **19–24**  
 latex gloves [lā/tēks glʊvz/] **93–34**  
 laugh [lāf] **44–A**  
 laundromat [lɔn/drə māt/] **128–1**  
 laundry [lɔn/drē] **101–1**  
   laundry basket [lɔn/drē bās/kæt] **101–2**  
   laundry detergent [lɔn/drē dɪ tʊr/jənt] **101–8**  
 LAUNDRY [lɔn/drē] **101**  
 Laundry Room [lɔn/drē rōōm/] **50**  
 lawn [lɔn] **53–26**  
   lawn mower [lɔn/ mō/ər] **176–6**  
 lawyer [lɔ/yər] **168–36**  
 lay [lā] **178–B**  
 layer cake [lā/ər kāk] **81–33**  
 LCD projector [əl/sē/dē/ prɔ jɛk/tər] **6–6, 235–29**  
 leader [lē/dər] **176–4**  
 leaf / leaves [lēf/ / lēvz] **210–6, 211–6**  
   leaf blower [lēf/ blō/ər] **176–2**  
 leaking [lē/kɪŋ] **62–3**  
 learn [lɜrn] **40–E**  
 Learning New Words [lʊr/nɪŋ nōō/ wɜrdz/] **8**  
 lease [lēz] **48 +, 51–28**  
 leather [lēdh/ər] **98–6**  
   leather jacket [lēdh/ər jæk/ət] **90–4**  
 leave [lēv] **11–O, 38–N, 82–J, 160–J, 171–P**  
 leaves / leaf [lēvz/ / lēf] **210–6, 211–6**  
   leaf blower [lēf/ blō/ər] **176–2**  
 lecture [lɛk/chər] **122–9**  
 left [lɛft] **25–1, 154–8, 155–C**  
 legal [lē/gəl]  
   legal holiday [lē/gəl hā/ɪ ə dā/] **22–8**  
   legal pad [lē/gəl pād/] **183–38**  
 Legal Holidays [lē/gəl hā/ɪ ə dāz/] **22**  
 LEGAL SYSTEM [lē/gəl sɪs/təm] **141**  
 Leg and Foot [lēg/ ən fōōt/] **106**  
 leggings [lēg/ɪŋz] **90–12**  
 Legislature [lē/jəs lā/chər] **139–23**  
 legs [lēgz] **70–21, 105–9**  
   leg of lamb [lēg/ əv lām/] **70–14**  
 lemonade [lēm/ə nād/] **84–2**  
 lemons [lēm/ənz] **68–7**  
 lend [lɛnd] **26–C**  
 length [lɛŋkth] **17–17, 96–17**  
 lengthen [lɛŋk/thən] **100–A**  
 lens / lenses [lɛnz/ / lɛnz/əz] **115–8, 235–23**  
 leopard [lēp/ərd] **217–34**  
 let out [lɛt/ owt/] **100–C**

- letter [lɛt/ər] **134–13**  
 letter carrier [lɛt/ər kær/ə ər] **134–20**  
 letterhead [lɛt/ər hɛd/] **183–42**  
 lettuce [lɛt/s] **69–1**  
 level [lɛv/əl] **172–1, 180–29**  
 librarian [lɪ brɪər/ə ən] **133–9**  
 library [lɪ brɪər ɛ] **5–17, 125–15**  
 library clerk [lɪ brɪər ɛ klɜrk/] **133–1**  
 library patron [lɪ brɪər ɛ pɑ/trən] **133–3**  
 LIBRARY [lɪ brɪər ɛ] **133**  
 license [lɪ/səns]  
 driver's license [dri/vɜz lɪ/səns] **40–4, 136–9**  
 driver's license number  
 [dri/vɜz lɪ/səns nʌm/bɛr] **136–11**  
 license plate [lɪ/səns plæt/] **136–12, 158–12**  
 marriage license [mɑr/ɪj lɪ/səns] **41–8**  
 renew a license [ri nʊd/ ə lɪ/səns, -nyūd/-] **136 +**  
 taxi license [tæks/ɛ lɪ/səns] **152–22**  
 License [lɪ/səns] **137**  
 licensed practical nurse (LPN)  
 [lɪ/sənst præk/tə kəl nɜrs/] / [ɛl/pɛ/ɛn/] **120–11**  
 lid [lɪd] **78–24**  
 lieutenant governor [lɔd tɛ/nənt gʌ/ vər nɛr] **139–21**  
 life [lɪf]  
 lifeguard [lɪf/gɑrd/] **225–19**  
 lifeguard station [lɪf/gɑrd/ stɑ/shən] **225–21**  
 lifesaving device [lɪf/sɑ/vɪŋ dɪ vɪs/] **225–20**  
 life vest [lɪf/ vɛst/] **161–25, 226–14**  
 wildlife [wɪld/ lɪf/] **220–3**  
 LIFE [lɪf] **212–213**  
 LIFE EVENTS AND DOCUMENTS  
 [lɪf/ ɪ vɛnts/ ən dɑ/kyɑ mɛnts] **40–41**  
 lift [lɪft] **11–E**  
 light [lɪt] **23–14, 97–28**  
 brake light [bræk/ lɪt/] **158–14**  
 daylight saving time [dɑ/lɪt/ sɑ/vɪŋ tɪm/] **19–25**  
 flashlight [flæsh/lɪt/] **146–14**  
 hazard lights [hæz/ərd lɪts/] **159–36**  
 headlight [hɛd/ lɪt/] **158–7**  
 light blue [lɪt/ blɔd/] **24–11**  
 light bulb [lɪt/ bʌlb/] **56 +**  
 light fixture [lɪt/ fɪks/chɜr] **55–18**  
 light source [lɪt/ sɔrs/] **194–21**  
 light switch [lɪt/ swɪtʃ/] **58–27**  
 night light [nɪt/ lɪt/] **37–27**  
 porch light [pɔrch/ lɪt/] **53–13**  
 streetlight [strɛt/lɪt/] **148–3**  
 string lights [strɪŋ/ lɪtz/] **239–18**  
 tail light [tɑl/ lɪt/] **158–13**  
 traffic light [træf/ɪk lɪt/] **128–8**  
 work light [wɜrk/ lɪt/] **181–44**  
 lightning [lɪt/nɪŋ] **13–17**  
 lily [lɪl/ə] **211–26**  
 limbs [lɪmz] **106 +, 210–3**  
 limes [lɪmz] **68–8**  
 limit [lɪ/mæt] **154–4**  
 limo / limousine [lɪ/mɔ / [lɪ/mə zɛn] **156–11**  
 line [lɪn] **73–11**  
 assembly line [ə sɛm/blɛ lɪn] **175–6**  
 clothesline [klɔz/lɪn/] **101–9**  
 curved line [kɜrvd/ lɪn/] **193–23**  
 headline [hɛd/lɪn/] **133–7**  
 line cook [lɪn/ kɔk/] **93, 185 +**  
 line segment [lɪn/ sɛŋ/mənt] **193–20**  
 line supervisor [lɪn/ sɔd/pər vɪ zər] **175–4**  
 parallel lines [pɑ/rə lɛl lɪnz/] **193–25**  
 perpendicular lines  
 [pɜr/pən dɪk/yə lər lɪnz/] **193–24**  
 straight line [stræt/ lɪn/] **193–22**  
 linen [lɪn/ən] **98–2**  
 linen closet [lɪn/ən klɑz/ət] **57 +**  
 liner [lɪ/nɛr]  
 eyeliner [ɪ/lɪ/nɛr] **109–36**  
 Lines [lɪnz] **193**  
 lingerie [lən/zhə rɑ/, -jə-] **91 +**  
 links [lɪnkz] **197–10**  
 lion [lɪ/ən] **213–33, 216–2, 217–36**  
 lip [lɪp] **106–5**  
 lipstick [lɪp/stɪk/] **109–38**  
 Liquid Measures [lɪk/wəd mɛzh/ɜz] **75**  
 liquids [lɪk/wɛdz] **61–21, 179–8**  
 list [lɪst] **67–14**  
 listen [lɪs/ən] **6–C, 118–C, 174–K**  
 listing [lɪst/ɪŋ] **48–1**  
 litter [lɪ/tɜr] **148–2**  
 litter [lɪ/tɜr] **219–L**  
 little [lɪt/lɪ] **23–1**  
 Little League [lɪt/lɛg/] **229 +**  
 live [lɪv] **140–H**  
 LIVE [lɪv] **52**  
 live music [lɪv/ mydɔ/zɪk] **84–1**  
 liver [lɪv/ɜr] **70–7, 107–40**  
 livestock [lɪv/stæk/] **177–15**  
 living room [lɪv/ɪŋ rɔdm/] **47–12**  
 LIVING ROOM [lɪv/ɪŋ rɔdm/] **56**  
 lizard [lɪz/ərd] **213–40**  
 llama [lə/mə] **217–25**  
 load [lɔd] **101–C**  
 loading dock [lɔ/dɪŋ dɑk/] **175–15**  
 loaf [lɔf] **74–10, 74–22**  
 meatloaf [mɛt/lɔf/] **81–31**  
 loafers [lɔf/ɜz] **95–30**  
 Lobby [ləb/ɛ] **50**  
 lobster [ləb/stɜr] **71–10**  
 local call [lɔ/kəl kɔl/] **15–31**  
 lock [læk] **51–34, 159–25**  
 locksmith [læk/smɪθ/] **62–11**  
 lock [læk] **143–E**  
 locker [lə/kɜr] **5–11, 50–17**  
 locket [lək/ət] **95–35**  
 Logging on and Sending Email  
 [lɔŋ/ɪŋ ən sɛnd/ɪŋ ɛ/mɑl, -ɔn-] **197**  
 lonely [lɔn/lɛ] **42–17**  
 long [lɔŋ] **96–18**  
 long distance call [lɔŋ/dɪs/təns kɔl/] **15–32**  
 long hair [lɔŋ/ hɛr/] **33–3**  
 long-sleeved [lɔŋ/slɛvd/] **96–14**  
 long underwear [lɔŋ/ ʌn/dər wɛr/] **91–3**  
 look [lʊk]  
 look at [lʊk/ ət/, -ət] **49–H, 157–A**  
 look for [lʊk/ fɔr/] / [lʊk/ fɜr] **133–B, 173–C**  
 look in [lʊk/ ɪn] **173–B**  
 look up [lʊk/ ʌp] **8–A**  
 loop [lʊp] **99–29**  
 loose [lʊs] **97–30**  
 lose [lʊz] **229 +**  
 loss [lɔs] **115–2**  
 lost child [lɔst/ chɪld/] **144–1**  
 lotion [lɔ/shən] **37–13, 108–9**  
 loud [laʊd] **23–11**  
 loungewear [laʊnj/wɛr/] **91 +**  
 love [lʊv] **40–H, 42–18**  
 love seat [lʊv sɛt/] **56–1**  
 low [lɔ] **97–31**  
 low-cost exam [lɔ/kɔst ɪg zɑm/] **122–1**  
 low-cut socks [lɔ/kʌt/ sɑks/] **91–10**  
 low-fat milk [lɔ/fæt/ mɪlk/] **81–42**  
 lower back [lɔ/ər bæk/] **107–29**  
 lozenges [lɔz/ən jɛz] **113–30**  
 LPN (licensed practical nurse) [ɛl/pɛ/ɛn/] /  
 [lɪ/sənst præk/tə kəl nɜrs/] **120–11**  
 luggage [lʊg/ɪj] **161–18**  
 luggage cart [lʊg/ɪj kɑrt/] **184–8**  
 lug wrench [lʊg/ rɛnʃ/] **158–22**  
 lumber [lʌm/bɜr] **178–17**  
 Lunch [lʌnʃ] **80**  
 lung [lʌŋ] **107–39**  
 machine [mə shɛn/]  
 answering machine [ən/sər ɪŋg mə shɛn/] **14–17**  
 ATM (Automated Teller Machine) [æt/ɛm/ /  
 [ɔtə mɑt ɪd tɛlər mə shɛn/] **132**  
 fax machine [fæks/ mə shɛn/] **183–21**  
 machine operator [mə shɛn/ ɑp/ə rɑ tɜr] **168–37**  
 machine screw [mə shɛn/ skrɔd/] **180–32**  
 sewing machine [sɔ/ɪŋg mə shɛn/] **98–13**  
 sewing machine operator  
 [sɔ/ɪŋg mə shɛn/ ɑp/ə rɑ tɜr] **98–14**  
 stamp machine [stɑmp/ mə shɛn/] **135–11**  
 vending machine [vɛnd/ɪŋg mə shɛn/] **152–9**  
 Machine [mə shɛn/] **98, 132**  
 magazine [mæg/ə zɛn/, mæg/ə zɛn/] **133–5**  
 magazine holder [mæg/ə zɛn/ hɔl/dɜr] **56–23**  
 magnet [mæg/nɛt] **195–36**  
 magnolia [mæg nɔl/yə] **210–8**  
 mail  
 airmail [ɛr/mɑl/] **134–5**  
 Certified Mail® [sɜr/tɛt ɪd mɑl/] **134–4**  
 Express Mail® [ɪk sprɛs/ mɑl/] **134–2**  
 junk mail [ʃʌŋk/ mɑl/] **135 +**  
 mailboxes [mɑl/bæk/sɔz] **50–11, 53–1, 128–13,**  
**135–12**  
 media mail [mɛ/dɛ ə mɑl/] **134–3**  
 overnight / next day mail  
 [ɔ/vɜr nɪt/ / nɛkst/ dɑ/ mɑl/] **135 +**  
 Priority Mail® [prɪ/ɔr ə tɛ mɑl/] **134–1**  
 mail [mɑl/] **135–D**  
 mailer [mɑ/lɜr] **183–40**  
 mailing [mɑ/lɪŋ]  
 mailing address [mɑ/lɪŋ ə drɛs/, ɑ/drɛs] **134–22**  
 mailing label [mɑ/lɪŋ lɑ/bɛl] **183–41**  
 main office [mɑn/ ɔfɪs] **5–12**  
 MAINTAINING A CAR [mɑn/tɑ nɪŋ ə kɑr/] **157**  
 maintenance [mɑn/tn əns] **184–23**  
 maitre d' [mɑ/trə dɛ/] **185–11**  
 make [mæk] **156 +**

- make** [māk]
  - make a deposit** [māk/ ə dī pāz/ət] **132–B**
  - make a disaster kit** [māk/ ə dīz/ās tər kīt/] **146–B**
  - make a mortgage payment**
    - [māk/ ə mōr/gəj pā/mənt] **49–L**
  - make an offer** [māk/ ən ɔ/fər] **49–I**
  - make a wish** [māk/ ə wīsh/] **240–B**
  - make copies** [māk/ kăp/əz] **171–D**
  - make dinner** [māk/ dīn/ər] **39–Q**
  - make eye contact** [māk/ ī kăn/tăkt] **174–J**
  - make furniture** [māk/ fūr/nī chər] **170–G**
  - make lunch** [māk/ lūnch/] **38–F**
  - make progress** [māk/ pră/grəs] **10–G**
  - make small talk** [māk/ smôl/tôk] **12–B**
  - make the bed** [māk/dhə béd/] **60–F**
- maker** [mā/kər]
  - dressmaker [drēs/mā/kər] **100–1**
  - dressmaker's dummy [drēs/mā/kərz dū/mē] **100–2**
  - homemaker [hôm/mā/kər] **168–33**
- Makeup** [māk/ŭp] **109**
- makeup remover** [māk/ŭp rī mōōv/ər] **109–42**
- making** [mā/kīng] **232–13**
- MAKING ALTERATIONS** [māk/īng ɔl/tə rā/shənz] **100**
- MAKING CLOTHES** [māk/īng klôz/] **98–99**
- Making an Emergency Call**
  - [mā/kīng ən ī mūr/jən sē kôl/] **15**
- Making a Phone Call** [mā/kīng ə fôn/ kôl/] **15**
- male** [māl] **4–17**
- mall** [môl] **126–7**
- MALL** [môl] **130–131**
- mallet** [māl/ət] **180–2**
- mammals** [mām/əlz] **209–10**
- Mammals** [mām/əlz] **213**
- MAMMALS** [mām/əlz] **216–217**
- manager** [măn/ī jər] **50–8, 72–8**
  - account manager [ə kownt/ măn/ī jər] **132–9**
  - office manager [ɔ/fəs măn/ī jər] **182–8**
- Manager** [măn/ī jər] **92**
- mane** [mān] **217–49**
- maneuver** [mə nōō/vər] **117–18**
- mangoes** [māng/gôz] **68–21**
- manicurist** [mā/nə kyōō/rīst] **168–38**
- man / men** [măn] / [mēn] **30–1, 30–4**
  - doorman [dôr/măn/] **184–1**
- mantle** [măn/təl] **56–11**
- manual** [măn/yōō əl] **117–2**
- Manual Transmission** [măn/yōō əl trānz mīsh/ən] **159**
- manufacture** [măn/yə fāk/chər] **175–B**
- map** [măp] **7–12, 155–12**
- Map** [măp] **13**
- maple** [mā/pəl] **210–12**
- Maps** [măps] **155**
- MAPS** [măps] **155**
- March** [mărch] **21–27**
- margarine** [măr/jər ən] **72–20**
- marigold** [măr/ə gôld/] **211–13**
- MARINE LIFE, AMPHIBIANS, AND REPTILES**
  - [mə rēn/ lif/ əm fib/ē ənz ən rēp/tilz] **212–213**
- Marines** [mə rēnz/] **138–17**
- mark** [mărk] **190–12, 190–13, 190–15**
  - postmark [pôst/mărk/] **134–24**
- markers** [măr/kərz] **7–17, 7–24, 154–17**
- market** [măr/kət] **222–6**
  - supermarket [sōō/pər măr/kət] **127–18**
- MARKET** [măr/kət] **66–67**
- marriage license** [măr/ij li/səns] **41–8**
- married couple** [măr/əd kû/pəl] **35–20**
- Mars** [mărz] **205–4**
- martial arts** [măr/shəl ărts/] **228–11**
- Martin Luther King Jr. Day**
  - [măr/tən lōō/thər-kīng/ jōōn/yər dā/] **22–10**
- mascara** [mə skăr/ə] **109–39**
- mashed potatoes** [măsh/t/ pə tā/tôz] **81–23**
- mask** [măsk] **239–9**
  - catcher's mask [kăch/ərz măsk/] **231–15**
  - diving mask [dī/vīng măsk/] **225–6**
  - face mask [fās/ măsk/] **93–32**
  - oxygen mask [äk/sī jən măsk/] **161–24**
  - particle mask [păr/tī kəl măsk/] **179–14**
  - ski mask [skē/ măsk/] **90–15**
  - surgical mask [sūr/jī kəl măsk/] **93–36**
  - ventilation mask [vēnt/əl ə/shən măsk/] **92–7**
- masking tape** [măs/kīng tăp/] **181–53**
- mat** [măt] **57–3, 57–28**
  - placemat [plăs/măt] **55–11**
- match** [măch] **9–T**
- matches** [măch/əz] **146–16, 226–21**
- matching** [mă/chīng] **28–3**
- Material** [mə tīr/ē əl] **98**
- materials** [mə tīr/ē əlz] **98 +, 179–7**
- Materials** [mə tīr/ē əlz] **179**
- maternity** [mə tūr/nə tē]
  - maternity dress [mə tūr/nə tē drēs/] **88–5**
  - maternity store [mə tūr/nə tē stôr/] **131–19**
- math** [măth] **189–10**
- MATHEMATICS** [măth/ə măt/īks] **192–193**
- Math Operations** [măth/ əp/ə rā/shənz] **192**
- Math Problem** [măth/ prăb/ləmz] **192**
- mattress** [mă/trəs] **58–20**
- May** [mā] **21–29**
- mayonnaise** [mə/ə nāz/, mə/ə nāz/] **79–23**
- mayor** [mā/ər] **139–26**
- meadow** [mēd/ô] **204–20**
- measles** [mē/zəlz] **111–5**
- measure** [mēzh/ər] **100–17, 181–45**
- measure** [mēzh/ər] **17–C**
- Measurement** [mēzh/ər mənt] **17**
- MEASUREMENTS** [mēzh/ər mənts] **17, 75**
- Measures** [mēzh/ərz] **75**
- Measuring Area and Volume**
  - [mē/zhər īng ər/ē ə ən văl/vəmə, -yōōm] **193**
- meat** [mēt] **66–2**
  - meatballs [mēt/bôlz] **81–27**
  - meatloaf [mēt/lôf/] **81–31**
- Meat** [mēt] **70, 76**
- MEAT AND POULTRY** [mēt/ n pôl/trē] **70**
- mechanic** [mə kăn/tīk] **166–8**
- Mechanic** [mə kăn/tīk] **158**
- media mail** [mē/dē ə māl/] **134–3**
- medical** [mēd/ī kəl] **121–32**
  - medical chart [mēd/ī kəl chărt/] **121–24**
  - medical emergency bracelet
    - [mēd/ī kəl ī mūr/jən sē brăs/lət] **117–3**
  - medical records technician
    - [mēd/ī kəl rēkərdz tēk nīsh/ən] **168–39**
  - medical waste disposal
    - [mēd/ī kəl wăst/ dī spô/zəl] **121–31**
- MEDICAL CARE** [mēd/ī kəl kēr/] **118**
- MEDICAL CONDITIONS** [mēd/ī kəl kən dīsh/ənz] **111**
- MEDICAL EMERGENCIES** [mēd/ī kəl ī mūr/jən sēz] **116**
- Medical Procedures** [mēd/ī kəl prə se/jərz] **118**
- Medical Specialists** [mēd/ī kəl spē/shə līsts] **120**
- Medical Technician** [mēd/ī kəl tēk nīsh/ən] **93**
- Medical Warnings** [mēd/ī kəl wôr/ningz] **112**
- medication** [mēd/ə kă/shən] **112–3, 112 +, 113–18, 121–20**
- Medication** [mēd/ə kă/shən] **113**
- medicine cabinet** [mēd/ə sən kăb/ə nət] **57–20**
- medium** [mē/dē əm] **96–3**
- meet** [mēt] **222–6**
- meet** [mēt] **49–G, 49–R**
- meeting** [mē/ting]
  - meeting place [mē/ting plăs/] **146–1**
  - meeting room [mē/ting rōōm/] **184–25**
- MEETING AND GREETING** [mē/ting ən grē/ting] **2–3**
- melons** [mél/ənz] **68–19**
  - watermelons [wô/tər mēl/ənz] **68–18**
- membrane** [mēm/brăn] **194–6**
- Memorial Day** [mə mōr/ē əl dā/] **22–12**
- memory card** [mēm/ə rē kărd/] **235–20**
- men / man** [mēn] / [măn] **30–1, 30–4**
  - doorman [dôr/măn/] **184–1**
  - men's store [mēnz/ stôr/] **130 +**
- Men's Underwear** [mēnz/ un/dər wēr/] **91**
- menu** [mēn/yōō] **82–7, 197–8**
  - menu bar [mēn/yōō bār/] **197–1**
- MENU** [mēn/yōō] **80–81**
- Mercury** [mūr/kyə rē] **205–1**
- merge** [mūrj] **154–10**
- mess** [mēs] **64–8**
- message** [mēs/ij] **14–18, 14–19**
- messenger** [mēs/ən jər] **168–40**
- meter** [mē/tər] **62–14, 129–25, 152–23**
- mice / mouse** [mīs] / [môws] **63–28, 196–15, 215–18**
- microphone** [mī/krə fôn/] **234–18**
- microprocessor** [mī/krô pră/sē sər] **196–4**
- Microscope** [mī/krə skôp/] **194**
- microwave** [mī/krə wāv/] **77–T**
- microwave oven** [mī/krə wāv/ ūv/ən] **54–13**
- middle** [mīd/ī] **25–2**
  - middle-aged [mīd/ī əjd/] **32–2**
  - middle initial [mīd/ī ī nīsh/əl] **4–3**
  - middle school [mīd/ī skōōl/] **188–3**
- mid-length** [mīd/lēnth] **96–17**
- midnight** [mīd/nīt/] **18–21**
- Military** [mī/lə tēr ē] **138**
- MILITARY SERVICE** [mī/lə tēr ē sūr/vəs] **138–139**
- milk** [mīlk] **66–5, 81–42**
  - milkshake [mīlk shăk/] **79–14**
- milk** [mīlk] **177–C**
- mini** [mīn/ē] **96–15**
  - mini-blinds [mīn/ē blīndz/] **58–8**
  - minivan [mīn/ē vān/] **156–8**
- minister** [mī/nə stər] **199–7**



- minutes [mɪn/əts] 18-2  
 mirror [mɪr/ər] 57-16  
 full-length mirror [fʊl/lɛnθ mɪr/ər] 58-6  
 rearview mirror [rɪr/vyoo/ mɪr/ər] 159-35  
 sideview mirror [sɪd/vyoo/ mɪr/ər] 158-3  
**misbehave** [mɪs/bɪ hæv/] 44-B  
**miss** the bus [mɪs dhə bʊs/] 152 +  
 missing [mɪs/ɪŋ] 97-40  
 mittens [mɪt/nz] 90-10  
**mix** [mɪks] 77-R  
 mixed berries [mɪkst/ bɛr/ɛz] 81-36  
 mixer [mɪk/sər] 54-25  
 mixing bowl [mɪk/sɪŋ bɔl/] 54-28, 78-31  
 mobile [mɔ/bɛl] 59-5  
 mobile home [mɔ/bəl hɔm/] 52-7  
 model [məd/l] 156 +, 168-41  
 model kit [məd/l kɪt/] 232-9  
 model trains [məd/l træn/z] 233-27  
 modern [mə/dɜrn] 199-2  
 moist towelettes [moɪst/ tow/əl ɛts] 146-12  
 moisturizer [moɪs/chə rɪ/zər] 108-9  
 mole [mɔl] 32-16  
 molecule [mə/lɪ kyoo/l/] 195-27  
 monarch [mə/nɑrk, mə/nɑrk/] 199-4  
 Monday [mʌn/də, -deɪ] 20-9  
**MONEY** [mʌn/ɛ] 26  
 monitor [mən/ə tər] 196-11  
 arrival and departure monitors  
 [ə rɪ/vəl ən dɪ pɑr/chə mən/ə tɜz] 161-7  
 baby monitor [bæ/bɛ mən/ə tər] 59-7  
 vital signs monitor [vɪ/təl sɪnz mən/ə tər] 121-26  
 monkey [mʌŋg/kɛ] 217-26  
 month [mʌnθ] 20-3  
 Months of the Year [mʌnθs/ əv dhə jɪr/] 21  
 moon [moʊn]  
 crescent moon [krɛs/ənt moʊn/] 205-10  
 full moon [fʊl/ moʊn/] 205-12  
 new moon [nɔo/ moʊn/] 205-9  
 quarter moon [kwɔr/tər moʊn/] 205-11  
**Moon** [moʊn] 205  
 moose [moʊs] 216-1  
 mop [mɑp] 61-6  
**mop** [mɑp] 60-D  
 morning [mɔr/nɪŋ] 18-15  
 mosque [mɑsk] 126-5  
 mosquito [mə skɛ/tɔ] 214-22  
 motel [mɔ tɛl/] 126-12  
 moth [mɔθ] 214-21  
 mother [mʌdh/ər] 34-3, 35-22  
 grandmother [græn/mʌdh/ər, grænd/-] 34-1  
 motherboard [mʌdh/ər bɔrd/] 196-5  
 mother-in-law [mʌdh/ər ɪn lɔw/] 34-10  
 stepmother [stɛp/mʌdh/ər] 35-26  
**MOTION** [mɔ/shən] 153  
 motor [mɔ/tər] 124-4  
 motorcycle [mɔ/tər sɪ/kəl] 150-4  
 mountain [maʊn/tn]  
 mountain biking [maʊn/tn bɪ/kɪŋ] 226-8  
 mountain lion [maʊn/tn lɪ/ən] 216-2  
 mountain peak [maʊn/tn pɛk/] 204-14  
 mountain range [maʊn/tn rænʒ/] 204-15  
 Mountain time [maʊn/tn tɪm/] 19-30  
 mouse / mice [maʊs] / [mɪs] 63-28, 196-15, 215-18  
 mouth [maʊθ] 104-7  
 mouthwash [maʊθ/wəsh/, -wɔsh/] 109-25  
**Mouth** [maʊθ] 106  
**move in** [moʊv/ ɪn/] 48-F  
**move out** [moʊv/ oʊt/] 48 +  
 movement [mɔʊv/mənt] 199-16  
 mover [moʊv/ər] 168-42  
 movies [moʊv/vɛz] 222-2  
 movie theater [moʊv/vɛ thɛ/ə tɜr] 126-6  
**Movies** [moʊv/vɛz] 237  
 Moving In [moʊv/vɪŋ ɪn] 49  
 moving van [moʊv/vɪŋ væn/] 156-18  
**mow** [mo] 176-A  
 mower [mo/ər] 176-6  
 mozzarella cheese [mɔts/ə rɛ lə chɛz/] 71-29  
 MP3 player [ɛm/pɛ/thrɛ/ plɑ/ər] 234-2  
 mudslide [mʌd/slɪd/] 144-6  
 muffin [mʌf/ən] 79-16, 80-5  
 muffler [mʌf/lər] 158-16  
 muffs [mʌfs] 179-16  
 mug [mʌg] 55-7  
 mugging [mʌg/ɪŋ] 142-11  
**multiply** [mʌl/tɪ plɪ] 192-C  
 multi-use knife [mʌl/tɛ yoo/s nɪf/, mʌl/tɪ-] 226-20  
 mumps [mʌmps] 111-7  
 murder [mɜr/dər] 142-12  
 muscle [mʌs/əl] 107-32  
 mushrooms [mʌsh/rɔʊmz/] 69-27  
 music [myoo/zɪk] 64-3, 189-15  
 live music [lɪv/ myoo/zɪk] 84-1  
 music store [myoo/zɪk stɔr/] 130-1  
 world music [wɜrld/ myoo/zɪk] 237-32  
**Music** [myoo/zɪk] 237  
**MUSIC** [myoo/zɪk] 238  
 musician [myoo zɪsh/ən] 168-43  
 mussels [mʌs/əlz] 71-13, 212-17  
 mustache [mʌs/təsh] 33-5  
 mustard [mʌs/tɜrd] 79-22  
 mystery [mɪs/tə rɛ] 237-20  
 nachos [nə/chɔz] 79-7  
 nail [nɑl] 180-34  
 fingernail [fɪŋg/ər nɑl/] 106-18  
 nail clipper [nɑl klɪp/ər] 109-31  
 nail polish [nɑl pɑl/ɪsh] 109-33  
 nail salon [nɑl sɑ lɑn/] 130-3  
 toenail [tɔ/nɑl/] 106 +  
 name [nɑm] 4-1, 4-2, 4-4  
 name tag [nɑm/ tæg/] 92-15  
 napkin [nɑp/kɪn] 55-10, 83-26  
 narrow [nɑr/ɔ] 97-35  
 nasal [nɑ/zəl]  
 nasal congestion [nɑ/zəl kən jɛs/chən] 110-7  
 nasal spray [nɑ/zəl sprɑ/] 113-32  
 National Guard [nɑ/shə nəl gɑrd/] 138-19  
**NATIONAL PARKS** [nɑ/shə nəl pɑrks/] 220-221  
 Native Americans [nɑ/tɪv ə mɛr/ə kɑnz] 198-3  
 natural [nɑch/rəl/, nɑch/ər əl/]  
 natural gas [nɑch/rəl gɑs/] 218-3  
 natural materials [nɑch/rəl mə tɪr/ɛ əlz] 98 +  
**NATURE CENTER** [nɑ/chər sɛn/tɜr] 208-209  
 nature program [nɑ/char prɔ/grɑm] 236-7  
 Navigating a Webpage [nɑ/və gɑ/tɪŋ ə wɛb/pɑj] 197  
 Navy [nɑ/vɛ] 138-15  
 navy blue [nɑ/vɛ blɔo/] 28-5  
 near [nɪr] 25 +  
 neck [nɛk] 96-8, 96-10, 104-3  
 crewneck [krɔo/nɛk] 96-7  
 necklaces [nɛk/lə sɛz] 95-10  
 turtleneck [tɜr/tl nɛk/] 96-9  
 needle [nɛd/l] 98-17, 100-10, 210-10, 233-23  
 needle plate [nɛd/l plɑt/] 98-18  
 negative integers [nɛ/gə tɪv ɪn/tə jɜz] 192-1  
**negotiate** [nɪ gɔ/shɛ ɑt/] 157-D  
 neighborhood [nɑ/bər hoo/d/] 128 +  
 nephew [nɛf/yoo] 34-19  
 Neptune [nɛp/tɔʊn] 205-8  
 nervous [nɜr/vəs] 42-10  
 nest [nɛst] 209-12  
 net [nɛt] 226-17  
 hairnet [hɛr/nɛt/] 93-25  
**network** [nɛt/wɜrk/] 173-A  
 Neutral Colors [nɔo/trəl kʌl/ɜz] 24  
 neutron [nɔo/træn] 195-32  
 new [nɔo]  
 new job [nɔo/ jɑb/] 172-3  
 new moon [nɔo/ moʊn/] 205-9  
 New Year's Day [nɔo/ jɪr/z dɑ/] 22-9  
 Newfoundland time [nɔo/fən lænd tɪm/, -fend-] 19-34  
 news [nɔoz]  
 newspaper [nɔoz/pɑ/pɜr] 133-6  
 news program [nɔoz prɔ/grɑm] 236-1  
 newsstand [nɔoz/stænd/] 128-12  
 newt [nɔot] 212-26  
 New Words [nɔo/ wɜrdz/] 8  
 next [nɛkst]  
 next day mail [nɛkst/ dɑ/ mɑl/] 135 +  
 next to [nɛkst/ tɔo, -tə] 24-9  
 next week [nɛkst/ wɛk/] 20-20  
 nickel [nɪk/əl] 26-2  
 niece [nɛs] 34-18  
 night [nɪt] 18-20  
 nightclub [nɪt/klʌb/] 223-12  
 nightgown [nɪt/gɔwn/] 91-25  
 night light [nɪt/lɪt/] 37-27  
 nightshirt [nɪt/shɜrt/] 91-28  
 nightstand [nɪt/stænd/] 58-23  
 night table [nɪt/ tɑ/bəl] 58-23  
 nine [nɪn] 16  
 nineteen [nɪn/tɛn/] 16  
 nineteenth [nɪn/tɛnθ/] 16  
 ninetieth [nɪn/tɛ θ] 16  
 ninety [nɪn/tɛ] 16  
 90° angle [nɪn/tɛ də grɛ/ ɔŋg/gəl] 193-26  
 ninth [nɪnθ] 16  
 nipple [nɪp/əl] 37-2  
 no [no]  
 no left turn [nɔ/ lɛft/ tɜrn] 154-8  
 no outlet [nɔ/ oʊt/lɛt, -læt] 154-6  
 no parking [nɔ/ pɑr/kɪŋ] 154-11  
 noise [noɪz] 64-5  
 noisy [noɪ/zɛ] 23-11  
 noon [noʊn] 18-16  
 afternoon [ɑf/tər noʊn/] 18-17

# Index

north [nɔrth] 155–1  
 NORTH AMERICA AND CENTRAL AMERICA  
 [nɔrth/ə mɛr/ə kə ən sɛn/trəl ə mɛr/ə kə] 200–201  
 nose [nɔz] 104–6, 110–17  
 revolving nosepiece [rə vəl/vɪŋ nɔz/pɛs] 194–17  
 not [nɔt]  
**can't breathe** [kɑnt/ brɛðh/] 116–N  
**do not drink** [doo/ nət/ drɪŋk] 112–F  
**do not enter** [doo/ nət/ ɛn/tər] 154–2  
**do not operate** [doo/ nət/ əp/ər ət/] 112–E  
**do not take** [doo nət/ tək/] 112–D  
**don't be late** [dɔnt/ bɛ/ lāt/] 174–E  
**don't litter** [dɔnt/ lɪt/ər] 219–L  
**don't smoke** [dɔnt/ smɔk/] 114–G  
 not working [nət/ wɜr/kɪŋ] 62–1  
 note [nɔt] 183–39  
 footnote [fɔot/nɔt/] 190–10  
 notebook [nɔt/bɔɔk/] 7–27  
 notebook paper [nɔt/bɔɔk/ pəp/ər] 7–28  
 spiral notebook [spi/rəl nɔt/bɔɔk/] 7–29  
 novel [nə/vəl] 133–16  
 November [nɔ vɛm/bər] 21–35  
 nuclear energy [nɔɔ/klɛ ə ɛn/ər jɛ] 218–8  
 nucleus [nɔɔ/klɛ əs] 194–7, 195–29  
**numb** [nʊm] 119–C  
 number [nʊm/bər]  
 access number [ək/sɛs/ nʊm/bər] 14–16  
 apartment number [ə pɑrt/mənt nʊm/bər] 4–6  
 cell phone number [sɛl/ fɔn/ nʊm/bər] 4–12  
 checking account number  
 [chɛk/ɪŋ ə kɔwnt/ nʊm/bər] 132–14  
 driver's license number  
 [dri/vəz li/sɛns nʊm/bər] 136–11  
 even numbers [ɛv/ən nʊm/bərz] 192–4  
 odd numbers [ɔd/ nʊm/bərz] 192–3  
 phone number [fɔn/ nʊm/bər] 4–11, 15–30  
 prescription number  
 [pri/ skri/p/ shən nʊm/bər] 112–5  
 savings account number  
 [sə/vɪŋz ə kɔwnt/ nʊm/bər] 132–11  
 SKU number [ɛs/kɑ/yoo/ nʊm/bər] 27–5  
 Social Security number  
 [sɔ/ shəl si kyoo/ər ə tɛ nʊm/bər] 4–15  
 Numbers [nʊm/bərz] 16  
 NUMBERS [nʊm/bərz] 16  
 Numerals [nɔɔ/mər əlz] 16  
 numerator [nɔɔ/mər ə/ tər] 192–5  
 nurse [nɜrs] 118–8, 168–44  
 licensed practical nurse (LPN) [li/sənst  
 præk/tə kəl nɜrs/] / [ɛl/pɛ/ɛn/] 120–11  
 nurse midwives [nɜrs/ mɪd/wɪvz] 120 +  
 nurse practitioners [nɜrs/ præk/ti/ shən ərz] 120 +  
 registered nurse (RN) [rɛj/ ə stərd nɜrs/] / [ər/ɛn/]  
 120–10  
 surgical nurse [sɜr/ jɪ kəl nɜrs/] 120–9  
**nurse** [nɜrs] 36–B  
 Nurse [nɜrs] 93  
 nursery [nɜr/sə rɛ]  
 nursery rhymes [nɜr/sə rɛ rɪmz/] 37–22  
 nursery school [nɜr/sə rɛ skool/] 188–1  
 nursing [nɜr/sɪŋ] 120–12  
 nursing home [nɜr/sɪŋ hɔm/] 52–12

Nursing Staff [nɜr/sɪŋ stɑf/] 120  
 nutrition label [niioo tri/shən lɑ/bəl] 122–8  
 nuts [nʊts] 73–36, 180–36  
 nylon [ni/lən] 99–12  
 oak [ɔk] 210–17, 210–24  
**obey** [ɔ bɛ/] 140–C  
 objective [əb jɛk/tɪv] 194–18  
 oboe [ɔ/bɔ] 238–3  
 observatory [əb zɜr/və tɔr/ɛ] 205–21  
**observe** [əb zɜrv/] 195–C  
 obstetrician [əb/stə trɪsh/ən] 120–2  
 obtuse angle [əb/tɔos əŋg/gəl] 193–27  
 occupational therapist  
 [ək/yə pɑ/shən əl thɛr/ə pɪst] 168–45  
 OCCUPATIONS [ək/yə pɑ/shənz] 166–169  
 ocean [ɔ/shən] 204–6, 225–1  
 o'clock [ə klæk/] 18–6  
 October [ək tɔ/bər] 21–34  
 octopus [ək/tə pəs] 212–9  
 odd numbers [ɔd/ nʊm/bərz] 192–3  
 odometer [ɔ dəm/ə tər] 159–28  
 off [ɔf]  
**clear off** [klɪr/ ɔf/] 10–I  
**drop off** [drəp/ ɔf/] 38–G  
 gas shut-off valve [gəs/ shʊt/ɔf vəl/v/] 146–4  
**get off** [gɛt/ ɔf/] 153–J  
**take off** [tək/ ɔf/] 109–Q  
**turn off** [tɜrn/ ɔf/] 11–P, 160–I, 174–G, 219–G  
**offer** [ɔf/ər] 12–D  
 office [ɔf/əs] 164–3  
 main office [mæn/ ɔf/əs] 5–12  
 office building [ɔf/əs bɪld/ɪŋ] 124–2  
 office manager [ɔf/əs mæn/ɪ jər] 182–8  
 office supply store [ɔf/əs sə pli/ stɔr/] 127–21  
 post office [pɔst/ ɔf/əs] 125–11  
 post office box (PO box) [pɔst/ ɔf/əs bɑks/] /  
 [pɛ/ɔ bɑks/] 135–9  
**run for office** [rʊn/ fər ɔf/əs] 139–A  
 Office [ɔf/əs] 51  
 OFFICE [ɔf/əs] 134–135, 182–183  
 Office Equipment [ɔf/əs i kwɪp/mənt] 183  
 officer [ɔf/əs sər] 161–17, 168–48  
 Office Skills [ɔf/əs skɪlz/] 171  
 OFFICE SKILLS [ɔf/əs skɪlz/] 171  
 Office Supplies [ɔf/əs sə plɪz/] 183  
 Office Visit [ɔf/əs vɪ/zɪt] 119  
 official [ə fɪsh/əl] 139–32, 229–6  
 oil [ɔyl] 73–31, 218–6  
 oil gauge [ɔyl/ gɑj/] 159–29  
 oil paint [ɔyl/ pɑnt/] 233–19  
 oil spill [ɔyl/ spɪl/] 218–17  
 ointment [ɔynt/mənt] 113–24, 117–10  
 OK [ɔ kɑ/] 154–5  
 old [ɔld] 31–9, 31–10  
 omelet [əm/lət, ə/mə lət] 76–12  
 on [ən, ɔn] 25–11  
**get on** [gɛt/ ən, –ɔn] 153–I  
**go on** [gɔ/ ən, –ɔn] 173–K  
 on-the-job training [ən dhə jəb/ trɑ/ɪŋɪŋ, –ɔn]  
 172–7  
 on the left [ən dhə lɛft/, –ɔn] 25–1  
 on the right [ən dhə rɪt/, –ɔn] 25–3

on time [ən tɪm/, –ɔn] 19–23, 16–29  
**overdose** on drugs [ɔv/ər dɔs/ ən drʊgz/] 116–K  
**put on** [pʊt/ ən/, –ɔn/] 87–B, 108–D, 109–P  
**try on** [tri/ ən/, –ɔn/] 95–C  
**turn on** [tɜrn/ ən/, –ɔn/] 11–8  
 once a week [wʊns/ə wɛk/] 20–22  
 oncologist [ɔn/kɔ lɑ jɪst/] 120–5  
 one [wʊn] 16  
 five after one [fɪv/ əf/ tər wʊn/] 18–7  
 one billion [wʊn/ bɪl/jən] 16  
 one eighth [wʊn/ ətth/, –əth/] 17–5  
 one-fifteen [wʊn/fɪf/tɛn/] 18–9  
 one-forty [wʊn/fɔr/tɛ] 18–12  
 one-forty-five [wʊn/fɔr/tɛ fɪv/] 18–13  
 one fourth [wʊn/ fɔrth/] 17–4  
 one half [wʊn/ hɑf/] 17–2  
 one hundred [wʊn/ hʊndrəd] 16  
 one hundred dollars  
 [wʊn/ hʊndrəd dɔl/ərz] 26–12  
 one hundred one [wʊn/ hʊndrəd wʊn/] 16  
 100 percent [wʊn/ hʊndrəd pɛr sɛnt/] 17–8  
 one hundredth [wʊn/ hʊndrəth] 16  
 one hundred thousand  
 [wʊn/ hʊndrəd thɔw/zənd] 16  
 one million [wʊn/ mɪl/jən] 16  
 one o'clock [wʊn/ ə klæk/] 18–6  
 one-oh-five [wʊn/ ɔ fɪv/] 18–7  
 one-size-fits-all [wʊn/sɪz fɪts/əl] 96–6  
 one-ten [wʊn/tɛn/] 18–8  
 one third [wʊn/ thɜrd/] 17–3  
 one-thirty [wʊn/ thɜr/ tɛ] 18–11  
 one thousand [wʊn/ thɔw/zənd] 16  
 one thousandth [wʊn/ thɔw/zənth] 16  
 one-twenty [wʊn/twɛn/tɛ] 18–10  
 one way [wʊn/ wɑ/] 154–3  
 one-way trip [wʊn/wɑ/ trɪp/] 152–16  
 one whole [wʊn/hɔl/] 17–1  
 quarter after one [kwɔr/tər əf/tər wʊn/] 18–9  
 ten after one [tɛn/ əf/tər wʊn/] 18–8  
 twenty after one [twɛn/tɛ əf/tər wʊn/] 18–10  
 onions [ʊn/yənz] 69–19, 69–20  
 onion rings [ʊn/yən rɪŋgz/] 79–4  
 online [ən/lin/, ɔn-]  
 online catalog [ən/lin/ kɑ/tə lɔg, ɔn-] 133–11  
 online course [ən/lin/ kɔrs/, ɔn-] 172–8  
 only [ɔn/lɛ] 154–7  
 On the Airplane [ən/ dhə ɛr/plæn/] 161  
**open** [ɔ/pən] 6–G, 143–F  
 opener [ɔ/pən ər] 54–8, 78–1, 146–8  
 Opening an Account [ɔ/pə ɪŋɪŋ ən ə kɔwnt/] 132  
 opera [əp/rə] 223–11, 236–5  
**operate** [əp/ə rət/] 112–E, 170–H  
 Operating Room [əp/ə rɑ/ting rɔom/] 121  
 operating table [əp/ə rɑ/ting tɑ/bəl] 121–40  
 Operations [əp/ə rɑ/shənz] 192  
 operator [əp/ə rɑ/tər] 14–21, 98–14, 168–37  
 ophthalmologist  
 [əf/thəl mɑl/ə jɪst, –thə mɑl/–, əp/–] 120–7  
 opinion [ə pɪn/jən] 44–3  
 opossum [ə pɔs/əm, pəs/əm] 216–4  
 opponent [ə pɔn/ənt] 139–30  
 optician [əp tɪsh/ən] 130–9

- optometrist [öp täm/ə tríst] 115-6  
orange [ör/ən], är/-] 24-4  
oranges [ör/ən jəz, är/-] 68-5  
orangutan [ə räng/ə täng/, -tän/] 217-39  
orchard [ör/chərd] 177-10  
orchid [ör/kíd] 211-19  
order [ör/dər] 185-1  
order puller [ör/dər pödl/ər] 175-10  
order [ör/dər] 82-D  
orderly [ör/dər lē] 120-16  
Ordinal Numbers [ör/dn əl nüm/bərz] 16  
organ [ör/gən] 238-20  
organic [ör/gä/ník] 84-2  
organisms [ör/gə nízms] 194-1  
organize [ör/gə níz/] 171-L, 191-G  
organizer [ör/gə ni/zər] 183-49  
ornament [ör/nə mənt] 239-15  
Orthodontics [ör/thə dän/tíks] 119  
orthodontist [ör/thə dän/tíst] 119-5  
orthopedists [ör/thə pē/dísts] 120 +  
Other Instruments [üdh/ər ín/strə mənts] 238  
otter [ät/ər] 213-35  
ounce [əwns] 75-1, 75-11  
out [əwt] 62-2  
**blow out** [blö/ owt/] 240-C  
**check out** [chék/ owt/] 133-C  
**cross out** [krös/ owt/] 9-R  
**eat out** [ēt/ owt/] 82 +  
**fill out** [fíl/ owt/] 173-J  
**get out of** [gét/ owt/ əv] 153-F  
**let out** [lēt/ owt/] 100-C  
**move out** [mōöv/ owt/] 48 +  
**outfit** [əwt/fít] 88 +  
**out of focus** [əwt/ əv fō/kəs] 235-33  
**out-of-state contact** [əwt/əv stət/ kán/tákt] 146-2  
**run out of gas** [rún/ owt/ əv gäs/] 162-E  
**take out** [tāk/ owt/] 9-Y, 60-Q, 82 +  
**work out** [wúrk/ owt/] 230-N  
**OUTDOOR RECREATION** [əwt/dör rēk/rē ā/shən] 226  
outlet [əwt/lēt, -lət] 58-28, 154-6, 159-42  
outlet cover [əwt/lēt kúv/ər] 181-46  
**OUTSIDE THE BODY** [əwt/síd/ dhe bā/dē] 106-107  
oven [üv/ən] 54-15, 54-20  
oven cleaner [üv/ən klē/nər] 61-3  
over [ö/vər] 76-11, 153-B  
overalls [ö/vər ölz/] 88-6  
overcoat [ö/vər kōt/] 90-2  
overexposed [ö/vər ik spōzd/] 235-34  
overflowing [ö/vər flō/íng] 63-17  
overhead compartment  
[ö/vər hēd/ kəm pärt/mənt] 161-13  
overhead projector [ö/vər hēd/ prə jēk/tər] 7-16  
overjoyed [ö/vər jōyd/] 43 +  
overnight mail [ö/vər nít/ mäl/] 135 +  
over-the-counter medication  
[ö/vər dhə -kəwn/tər mēd/ə ká/shən] 113-18  
**Overdose** [ö/vər dōs/, ö/vər dōs/] 116-K  
Over-the-Counter Medication  
[ö/vər dhə kəwn/tər mēd/ə ká/shən] 113  
owl [əwl] 214-5  
owner [ö/nər] 166-11, 175-1  
oxfords [äks/fərdz] 95-29  
oxygen mask [äk/sí jən mäsks/] 161-24  
oysters [oy/stərz] 71-14  
Pacific time [pə síf/ík tím/] 19-29  
pacifier [päs/ə fí/ər] 37-24  
pack [pák] 74-9, 117-13, 235-26  
backpack [bák/pák/] 94-18, 226-15  
**pack** [pák] 49-M, 162-A  
package [pák/íj] 74-8, 74-20, 134-17  
packaged food [pák/íjd fōöd/] 146-10  
PACKAGING [pák/ə jíng] 74  
packer [pák/ər] 175-18  
packing tape [pák/íng tæp/] 183-32  
pad [pád]  
bumper pad [büm/pər päd/] 59-4  
changing pad [chānj/íng päd/] 59-2  
foam pad [fōm/ päd/] 226-13  
heating pad [hē/tíng päd/] 113-13  
ink pad [ínk/ päd/] 183-46  
knee pads [né/ pädz/] 179-19  
legal pad [lē/gəl päd/] 183-38  
shoulder pads [shöl/dər pädz/] 231-20  
steel-wool soap pads [stēl/wōól/sóp/ pädz/] 61-5  
sterile pad [stēr/əl päd/] 117-6  
pail [pāl] 37-7, 61-7, 225-8  
pain [pān] 42-11, 115-3  
pain reliever [pān rí lē/vər] 113-26  
paint [pānt] 181-25, 232-10, 233-19  
paintbrush [pānt/brúsh/] 181-22, 233-20  
paint pan [pānt/ pān/] 181-51  
paint roller [pānt/ rō/lər] 181-23  
**paint** [pānt] 49-P, 178-A, 233-E  
painter [pān/tər] 168-46  
Painter [pān/tər] 92  
painting [pān/tíng] 56-9  
pair of scissors [pēr/ əv síz/ərz] 100-16  
paisley [pāz/lē] 96-26  
pajamas [pə jə/məz, -jə/-] 91-24  
pallet [pāl/ət] 175-13  
palm [pām] 106-15, 210-14  
pan [pān] 54-24  
bed pan [bēd/ pān/] 121-28  
cake pan [kāk/ pān/] 78-26  
dustpan [dúst/ pān/] 61-17  
frying pan [frí/íng pān/] 78-5  
paint pan [pānt/ pān/] 181-51  
pancakes [pān/káks/] 80-7  
pie pan [pi/ pān/] 78-28  
roasting pan [rō/stíng pān/] 78-13  
saucepan [sōs/pān/] 78-25  
pancreas [päng/krē əs] 107-45  
panda [pān/də] 217-41  
pane [pān] 178-16  
panel [pān/əl] 234-7  
Panel [pān/əl] 159  
panther [pān/thər] 217-40  
panties [pān/tēz] 91-13  
pants [pānts] 87-12  
security pants [sí kyōōr/ə tē pānts/] 93-22  
training pants [trā/níng pānts/] 37-11  
work pants [wúrk/ pānts/] 92-5  
panty hose [pān/tē hōz/] 91-18  
papayas [pə pi/əz] 68-20  
paper [pā/pər]  
construction paper [kən strúk/shən pā/pər] 232-12  
copies of important papers  
[kā/pēz əv ím pört/ənt pā/pərz] 146-20  
newspaper [nōöz/pā/pər] 133-6  
notebook paper [nōt/bōök/ pā/pər] 7-28  
paper clip [pā/pər klíp/] 183-31  
paper cutter [pā/pər kút/ər] 183-22  
paper dolls [pā/pər dälz/] 233-28  
paper shredder [pā/pər shrēd/ər] 183-24  
paper towels [pā/pər tow/əlz] 54-3  
sandpaper [sánd/ pā/pər] 181-56  
toilet paper [toy/lət pā/pər] 57-17, 146-13  
wallpaper [wāl/ pā/pər] 59-8  
parade [pə rād/] 239-1  
paragraph [pār/ə gráf/] 190-3  
parakeet [pār/ə kēt/] 215-15  
parallel lines [pār/ə lēl/ línz/] 193-25  
parallelogram [pār/ə lēl/ə grám/] 193-33  
paramedic [pār/ə mē/dík] 116-2  
parasites [pār/ə síts/] 111-13  
parcel post [pār/səl pōst/] 134-6  
parentheses [pə rēn/thə sēz/] 190-19  
PARENTING [pār/ən tíng, pēr/-] 36-37  
Parents [pār/ənts, pēr/-] 34  
parent-teacher conference  
[pār/ənt tē/char kán/frəns, pēr/-] 22-5  
paring knife [pēr/íng níf/] 78-16  
park [pärk] 223-10  
park ranger [pärk/ rāng/jər] 220-2  
**park** [pärk] 129-E  
parka [pär/kə] 90-9  
PARK AND PLAYGROUND [pärk/ ən plā/grownd/] 224  
parking [pär/kíng] 128-6, 154-11, 154-12  
parking attendant [pär/kíng ə tēn/dənt] 184-3  
parking garage [pär/kíng gə rāzh/, -rāj/] 124-1  
parking meter [pär/kíng mē/tər] 129-25  
parking space [pär/kíng spās/] 50-18, 128-5  
PARKS [pärks] 220-221  
parochial school [pə rō/kē əl skōól/] 5 +  
parsley [pär/slē] 69-28  
part [pärt] 33-4  
**participate** [pär tí/sə pāt/] 10-B  
particle [pär/tí kəl]  
particle board [pär/tí kəl bōrd/] 181-20  
particle mask [pär/tí kəl mäsks/] 179-14  
Partner [pärt/nər] 8  
parts [pärts] 175-5  
Parts of a Bird [pärts/ əv ə bürd/] 214  
PARTS OF A CAR [pärts/ əv ə kár/] 158-159  
Parts of a Fish [pärts/ əv ə físh/] 212  
Parts of a Flower [pärts/ əv ə flōw/ər] 211  
Parts of an Essay [pärts/ əv ən əs/ə] 190  
Parts of a Phone [pärts/ əv ə fōn/] 14  
Parts of a Sewing Machine  
[pärts/ əv ə sō/íng mə shēn] 98  
Parts of a Tree [pärts/ əv ə trē/] 210  
party [pär/tē] 64-2  
pass [päs] 161-20  
passbook [päs/bōök/] 132-10  
passport [päs/pört/] 41-10  
**pass** [päs] 10-E, 137-H, 230-G



- passenger [pás/ən jər] 150–2, 161–15  
 past [pást] 155–E  
 pasta [pás/tə] 67–12  
   pasta salad [pás/tə sál/əd] 80–20  
 paste [pást]  
   toothpaste [túth/pást/] 109–23  
 pastrami [pə strá/mé] 71–23  
 path [páth] 208–3, 224–3  
 Path [páth] 172  
 patient [pá/shənt] 118–6, 121–18  
 patio [pát/é ó] 53–16  
   patio furniture [pát/é ó fúr/ní chər] 53–19  
 patron [pā/trən] 82–6, 133–3  
 pattern [pát/ərn] 99–22  
 PATTERNS [pát/ərnz] 96  
 pause [póz] 235–E  
 paw [pó] 216–20  
 pay [pā]  
   paycheck [pā/chék/] 165–14  
   payroll clerk [pā/ról klürk/] 165–10  
   pay stub [pā/ stúb/] 165–11  
**pay** [pā]  
   **pay a late fine** [pā/ ə lát/ fin/] 133–E  
   **pay attention** [pā/ ə tén/shən] 147–D  
   **pay back** [pā/ bák/] 26–D  
   **pay cash** [pā/ kásh/] 27–A  
   **pay for** [pā/ fôr/, -fər] 27–G  
   **pay phone** [pā/ fón] 15–25, 129–23  
   **pay taxes** [pā/ táks/əz] 140–B  
   **pay the application fee**  
     [pā/ dhe áp/lə ká/shən fé/] 137–D  
   **pay the check** [pā/ dhe chék/] 82–I  
   **pay the rent** [pā/ dhe rént/] 48–E  
 Pay [pā] 27  
 PBX [pē/ bē/ éks/] 182–13  
 peaceful assembly [pés/fəl ə sém/blē] 140–1  
 peaches [pē/chəz] 68–10  
 peacock [pē/kák/] 214–14  
 peak [pēk] 204–14  
 pearls [púr/lz] 95–39  
 pears [pérz] 68–4  
 peas [péz] 69–21  
 pedal [péd/əl] 159–45, 159–46  
 pedestrian [pə dēs/tré ən] 128–14  
   pedestrian crossing [pə dēs/tré ən krō/síng] 154–13  
 pediatrician [pé/dé ə trish/ən] 120–4  
**peel** [pél] 77–K  
 peeler [pē/lər] 78–15  
 peephole [pēp/hól/] 51–32  
 pelvis [pél/vəs] 107–50  
 pen [pén] 7–22  
 pencil [pén/səl] 7–20, 109–34  
   pencil eraser [pén/səl í rá/sər] 7–21  
   pencil sharpener [pén/səl shár/pə nər] 7–23, 183–26  
 penguin [péng/wín] 214–11  
 peninsula [pé nín/sə lə] 204–7  
 penny [pén/é] 26–1  
 PEOPLE [pé/pəl] 32  
 pepper [pép/ər] 55–13, 69–7, 69–29  
 percent [pər sént/]  
   50 percent [fíf/tē pər sént/] 17–10  
   100 percent [wún/ hún/drəd pər sént/] 17–8  
   75 percent [sév/ən tē fiv/ pər sént/] 17–9  
   10 percent [tén/ pər sént/] 17–12  
   25 percent [twén/tē fiv/ pər sént/] 17–11  
 Percents [pər sénts/] 17  
 Percussion [pər kúsh/ən] 238  
 perfume [púr/fyoom/, pər fyoom/] 108–6  
 perimeter [pə rí/mə tər] 193–43  
 period [pír/é əd] 190–11  
 Period [pír/é əd] 198  
 periodicals [pír/é əd/í kálz] 133–4  
 periodic table [pír/é əd/ík tá/bəl] 195–26  
**perm** [púrm] 33–B  
 peroxide [pə rák/ síd] 117–9  
 perpendicular lines [púr/pən dík/yə lər línz/] 193–24  
 person [púr/sən]  
   appliance repair person  
     [ə plí/əns rí pēr/ púr/sən] 166–4  
   assemblyperson [ə sém/blē púr/sən] 139–24  
   businessperson [bíz/nəs púr/sən] 166–12  
   bus person [bús/ púr/sən] 185–13  
   congressperson [kän/grəs púr/sən] 138–4  
   councilperson [kown/səl púr/sən] 139–28  
   counterperson [kown/tər púr/sən] 79–17  
   delivery person [də lív/ə ré púr/sən] 167–21  
   electronics repair person  
     [í lèk trán/íks rí pēr/ púr/sən] 167–24  
   repair person [rí pēr/ púr/sən] 62–10  
 personal CD player [púr/sə nəl sē/dé/ plá/ər] 234–5  
 PERSONAL HYGIENE [púr/sə nəl hí/jén] 108–109  
 PERSONAL INFORMATION  
   [púr/sə nəl ín/fər mǎ/shən] 4  
 pesticide poisoning [pés/tə síd/ poy/zə níng] 218–16  
 pests [péstz] 62 +  
 pet [pét]  
   pet food [pét fúod/] 72–5  
   pet store [pét stór/] 130–6  
 petals [pét/lz] 211–8  
 petition [pə tí/shən] 148–5  
 petroleum [pə tról/é əm] 218–6  
 Pets [péts] 215  
 pharmacist [fár/mə síst] 112–1  
 pharmacy [fár/mə sē] 128–4  
 PHARMACY [fár/mə sē] 112–113  
 Phase of the Moon [fáz/ əf dhə móon/] 205  
 Phillips screwdriver [fíl/íps skrúod/drí/vər] 180–31  
 phlebotomist [flí bǎ/tə míst] 121–29  
 phone [fón]  
   automated phone system  
     [ó/tə mǎt íd fón/ síst/təm] 14–23  
   cell phone holder [sél/ fón/ hól/dər] 94–15  
   cell phone kiosk [sél/ fón/ kē/ósk] 131–22  
   cell phone number [sél/ fón/ nüm/bər] 4–12  
   cellular phone [sél/yə lər fón/] 14–8  
   cordless phone [kórd/ləs fón/] 15–24  
   headphones [héd/ fónz/] 6–8, 234–4  
   Internet phone call [ín/tər nēt/ fón/ kál/] 14–20  
   microphone [mí/kra fón/] 234–18  
   pay phone [pā/ fón/] 15–25, 129–23  
   phone bill [fón/ bíl/] 15–28  
   phone jack [fón/ ják/] 14–3  
   phone line [fón/ lín/] 14–4  
   phone number [fón/ nüm/bər] 4–11, 15–30  
   smart phone [smárt/ fón/] 15–27

- Phone [fón] 14  
 Phone Bill [fón/ bíl/] 15  
 Phone Call [fón/ kól/] 15  
 photo [fó/tó] 58–3, 136–4  
   digital photo album [dí/jə təl fó/tó ál/bəm] 235–32  
   funny photo [fún/é fó/tó] 206–2  
   photo album [fó/tó ál/bəm] 235–31  
   photocopier [fó/tə káp/é ər] 183–23  
   serious photo [sir/é əs fó/tó] 206–3  
 photographer [fə tág/rə fər] 206–1  
 PHOTOGRAPHY [fə tág/rə fé] 234–235  
 photosynthesis [fó/tó sín/thə səs] 194–10  
 physical [fiz/í kəl]  
   physical education [fiz/í kəl é jə ká/shən] 189–17  
   physical therapist [fiz/í kəl thér/ə píst] 115–12  
   physical therapy [fiz/í kəl thér/ə pé] 115–11  
   physically challenged [fiz/í klé chál/ənjd] 32–10  
 physician assistant [fiz/í shən ə síst/tənt] 168–47  
 physicist [fiz/í síst/] 195–33  
 Physics [fiz/íks] 195  
 pi (π) [pí] 193–46  
 piano [pé ən/ó] 238–14  
 pick [pík] 108–15  
 pickax [pík/áks/] 178–21  
 picker [pí/kər] 178–5  
 pickle [pík/] 80–11  
**pick up** [pík/ úp/] 6–I, 11–E, 38–M, 112 +  
 pickup truck [pík/úp trúk/] 156–12  
**picnic** [pík/ník] 224–D  
 picnic table [pík/ník tá/bəl] 224–8  
 picture [pík/chər]  
   picture book [pík/chər búók/] 133–12  
   picture dictionary [pík/chər dík/shə nér ē] 7–31  
   picture frame [pík/chər frām/] 58–4  
 pie [pí] 81–35  
   pie pan [pí/ pán/] 78–28  
 pier [pír] 225–18  
 pierced [pírst]  
   pierced ear [pírst/ ír/] 32–17  
   pierced earrings [pírst/ ír/íngz] 95–36  
 pig [píg] 215–2, 215–14  
 pigeon [píj/ənj] 214–15  
 pile [pí] 53–25  
 pill [pí] 113–21  
 pillow [pí/ló] 56–2, 58–11  
   pillowcase [pí/ló kás/] 58–14  
 pilot [pí/lat] 161–11  
 pin [pín] 95–38  
   bobby pins [báb/é pínz/] 108–21  
   clothespin [klöz/ pín/] 101–10  
   pin cushion [pín/ kúsh/ən] 100–13  
   pushpin [púsh/pín/] 183–35  
   rolling pin [ró/líng pín] 78–30  
   safety pin [sáf/tē pín/] 37–9, 100–14  
   straight pin [strát pín/] 100–12  
 pine [pín] 210–9  
   pinecone [pín/kón/] 210–11  
 pineapples [pí/náp/əlz] 68–23  
 pink [pínk] 24–7  
 pint [pínt] 75–3  
 pipe [píp] 158–15, 181–17  
   pipe wrench [píp réntch/] 181–47

- plitch [plɪtʃ] **230-A**  
 pizza [ˈpɪzə] **79-10**  
 place [plæs] **146-1**  
   fireplace [ˈfɪr/plæs/] **56-13**  
   placemat [ˈplæs mæt/] **55-11**  
   place of birth [ˈplæs/ əv bɜrth/] **4-14**  
   place setting [ˈplæs/ sɛt/ɪŋ] **83-17**  
**PLACES TO GO** [plæs/ səz tə ɡo/] **222-223**  
**PLACES TO LIVE** [plæs/ səz tə liv/] **52**  
 plaid [plæd] **96-22**  
 plain [plān] **97-33**  
 plains [plānz] **204-19**  
 plan [plān] **186-4**  
**plan** [plān] **146-A**  
 plane [plān] **144-3, 150-8, 181-57**  
 Planets [plān/ əts] **205**  
 Planning a Career [plā/ nɪŋ ə kə rɛr/] **172**  
**plant** [plānt] **176-E, 177-A, 219-N**  
 plants [plānts] **208-5**  
   houseplant [ˈhəʊz/plānt/] **56-4, 211-27**  
 Plants [plānts] **210**  
**PLANTS** [plānts] **210**  
 plaque [plæk] **119-12**  
 plastic [plæs/ tɪk]  
   plastic storage bags [plæs/ tɪk stɔr/ ɪj bægz] **72-25**  
   plastic storage container  
     [plæs/ tɪk stɔr/ ɪj kən tər/ nər] **78-4**  
   plastic utensils [plæs/ tɪk yoo tɛn/ səlz] **79-19**  
   plastic wrap [plæs/ tɪk rəp/] **72-24**  
 plate [plæt] **55-1**  
   bread-and-butter plate [brɛd/ ən bʊt/ ər plæt/] **83-19**  
   dinner plate [ˈdɪn/ ər plæt/] **83-18**  
   license plate [ˈlɪ/ səns plæt/] **136-12, 158-12**  
   salad plate [ˈsæl/ əd plæt/] **83-20**  
   vanity plate [və/ nə tɛ plæt/] **136-4**  
 platform [ˈplæt/ fɔrm/] **152-7**  
 platter [ˈplæt/ ər] **55-20**  
 platypus [ˈplæt/ ɪ pəs, -pɔs/] **217-46**  
**play** [plā] **223-8**  
   play area [plā/ ɛr/ ɛ ə] **130-11**  
   playground [plā/ ɡrəʊnd/] **50-3**  
**play** [plā] **235-B**  
   play an instrument [plā/ ən ɪn/ strə mɛnt] **238-A**  
   play cards [plā/ kɑrdz/] **233-H**  
   play games [plā/ ɡæmz/] **232-B**  
   play with [plā/ wɪθ/] **36-M**  
**player** [plā/ ɛr] **229-5**  
   CD player [sɛ/ də plā/ ɛr] **159-38**  
   DVD player [dɛ/ vɛ/ də/ plā/ ɛr] **56-7, 234-10**  
   MP3 player [ɛm/ pɛ/ θrɛ/ plā/ ɛr] **234-2**  
   personal CD player [pɜr/ sə nəl sɛ/ də plā/ ɛr] **234-5**  
   portable cassette player  
     [pɔr/ tə bəl kə sɛt/ plā/ ɛr] **234-6**  
   portable DVD player  
     [pɔr/ tə bəl dɛ/ vɛ/ də/ plā/ ɛr] **234-11**  
**PLAYGROUND** [plā/ ɡrəʊnd/] **224**  
 pliers [pli/ ɛrz] **180-7**  
 plugs [plʊgz] **179-15, 234-16**  
 plumber [plʊm/ ɛr] **63-20**  
 plums [plʊmz] **68-13**  
 plunger [plʊn/ ʃər] **181-50**  
 plywood [pli/ wʊd/] **178-18**  
 p.m. [pɛ/ ɛm/] **18-5**  
 pneumatic drill [nɔo mæt/ tɪk drɪl/] **178-9**  
 poached eggs [pɔcht/ ɛgz/] **76-9**  
 PO box (post office box) [pɛ/ ɔ bɑks/] /  
   [pɔst/ ɔ/ fəs bɑks/] **135-9**  
 pocket [ˈpæk/ ət] **100-7**  
 podium [ˈpɔ/ də əm] **206-5**  
 poinsettia [pɔyn sɛt/ ɛ ə, -sɛt/ ə] **211-24**  
 point [pɔynt] **17-7**,  
   endpoint [ɛnd/ pɔynt/] **193-21**  
 pointer [pɔyn/ tər] **197-12**  
 poison [pɔy/ zən] **116-J**  
   poison ivy [pɔy/ zən ɪ/ vɛ/] **210-25**  
   poison oak [pɔy/ zən ɔk/] **210-24**  
   poison sumac [pɔy/ zən sɔo/ mæk, -shɔo/ -] **210-23**  
 poisoning [pɔy/ zən ɪŋ] **218-16**  
 poisonous fumes [pɔy/ zən əs fyoozmz/] **179-3**  
 poles [pɔlz] **226-18, 231-25**  
 police [pə lɛs/]  
   police officer [pə lɛs/ ɔ/ fə sər] **141-1, 168-48**  
   police station [pə lɛs/ stə/ shən] **124-6**  
 polish [pəl/ ɪʃ] **61-8, 109-33**  
**polish** [pəl/ ɪʃ] **60-E, 109-O**  
 political [pə li/ tɪ kəl]  
   political campaign [pə li/ tɪ kəl kɑm pæn/] **139-29**  
   political movement [pə li/ tɪ kəl mɔv/ mɛnt] **199-16**  
   political party [pə li/ tɪ kəl pɑr/ tɛ] **139-4**  
 polka-dotted [pɔ/ kə dət/ əd] **96-21**  
 pollution [pə lɔo/ shən] **218-11, 218-14**  
 Pollution [pə lɔo/ shən] **218**  
 polo [pɔ/ lɔ] **229-15**  
   polo shirt [pɔ/ lɔ shirt/] **92-14**  
 poncho [ˈpən/ chɔ] **90-19**  
 pond [pænd] **204-21**  
 pool [pɔo] **51-22, 184-22, 228-2**  
   pool service [pɔo/ sɜr/ vəs] **184-21**  
   pool table [pɔo/ tē/ bəl] **50-14**  
 pop [pɔp] **73-34, 237-25**  
   pop-up ad [pɔp/ ʊp] **197-9**  
 porch light [ˈpɔrch/ lɪt/] **53-13**  
 porcupine [ˈpɔr/ kyə pɪn/] **216-10**  
 Pork [pɔrk] **70**  
 pork chops [ˈpɔrk/ chɔps/] **70-10**  
 porpoise [ˈpɔr/ pəs] **213-30**  
 port [pɔrt] **196-7**  
   airport [ɛr/ pɔrt/] **151-10**  
 portable [ˈpɔr/ tə bəl]  
   portable cassette player  
     [pɔr/ tə bəl kə sɛt/ plā/ ɛr] **234-6**  
   portable DVD player  
     [pɔr/ tə bəl dɛ/ vɛ/ də/ plā/ ɛr] **234-11**  
   portable TV [pɔr/ tə bəl tɛ/ vɛ/] **234-8**  
 positive integers [pɔ/ zə tɪv/ ɪn/ tə jɛz] **192-2**  
 post [pɔst] **134-6**  
   post card [pɔst/ kɑrd/] **134-16**  
   postmark [pɔst/ mɑrk/] **134-24**  
   post office [pɔst/ ɔ/ fəs] **125-11**  
   post office box (PO box) [pɔst/ ɔ/ fəs bɑks/] /  
     [pɛ/ ɔ bɑks/] **135-9**  
   postage [pɔ/ stɪj] **135-4**  
 postal [pɔ/ stəl] **135-10**  
   postal clerk [pɔ/ stəl klɜrk/] **135-7**  
   postal forms [pɔ/ stəl fɔrmz/] **134-19**  
   postal scale [pɔ/ stəl skāl/] **183-27**  
   postal worker [pɔ/ stəl wɜrk/ ər] **169-49**  
**POST OFFICE** [pɔst/ ɔ/ fəs] **134-135**  
 pot [pət] **54-16, 78-6**  
   pot holders [pət hɔl/ dərz] **78-29**  
   teapot [tɛ/ pət/] **55-16**  
 potatoes [pə tɑ/ tɔz] **69-17**  
   baked potato [ˈbækt/ pə tɑ/ tɔ] **81-25**  
   mashed potatoes [ˈmæʃt/ pə tɑ/ tɔz] **81-23**  
   potato chips [pə tɑ/ tɔ tʃɪps/] **73-35**  
   potato salad [pə tɑ/ tɔ səl/ əd] **80-19**  
   sweet potatoes [swɛt/ pə tɑ/ tɔz] **69-18**  
 potty seat [pət/ ɛ sɛt/] **37-12**  
 pouch [paʊtʃ] **217-50**  
 Poultry [ˈpɔl/ trɛ] **70, 76**  
**POULTRY** [ˈpɔl/ trɛ] **70**  
 pound [paʊnd] **75-12**  
   pound key [paʊnd/ kɛ/] **14-7**  
**pour** [pɔr] **82-C**  
 powder [paʊ/ dər] **37-14, 108-4, 109-41**  
 power [paʊ/ ər] **218-2, 218-5**  
   power cord [paʊ/ ər kɔrd/] **196-2**  
   power outlet [paʊ/ ər ɔwt/ lɛt] **159-42**  
   power sander [paʊ/ ər sən/ dər] **180-11**  
 pox [pɔks] **111-6**  
 practical [ˈprækt/ ə kəl] **120-11**  
 prairie dog [prɛr/ ɛ dɔg/] **215-22**  
**praise** [praɪz] **36-J**  
 pregnant [ˈprɛg/ nənt] **32-15**  
**preheat** [prɛ/ hɛt/] **77-A**  
 preparation [prɛ/ pə rə/ shən] **185-4**  
**PREPARATION** [prɛ/ pə rə/ shən] **76-77**  
**prepare** [prɛ/ pɛr] **174-A**  
**PREPOSITIONS** [prɛp/ ə zɪʃ/ ənz] **25**  
**PREPOSITIONS OF MOTION**  
   [prɛp/ ə zɪʃ/ ənz əv mɔ/ shən] **153**  
 preschool [prɛ/ skɔo/ l/] **188-1**  
**prescribe** medication [prɛ skrɪb/ mɛd/ ə kɑ/ shən] **112-4**  
 prescription [prɛ skrɪp/ shən] **112-2**  
   **pick up** a prescription  
     [pɪk/ ʊp/ ə prɛ skrɪp/ shən] **112-4**  
   prescription label [prɛ skrɪp/ shən lā/ bəl] **112-4**  
   prescription medication  
     [prɛ skrɪp/ shən mɛd/ ə kɑ/ shən] **112-3**  
   prescription number [prɛ skrɪp/ shən nʊm/ bər]  
     **112-5**  
 present [prɛz/ ənt] **94-4, 240-3**  
 presentation [prɛ/ zən tɑ/ shən] **182-6**  
 president [prɛz/ ə dɛnt] **138-8, 199-5**  
   first president [fɜrst/ prɛz/ ə dɛnt] **198-11**  
   Presidents' Day [prɛz/ ə dɛnts dā/] **22-11**  
   vice president [vɪs/ prɛz/ ə dɛnt] **138-9**  
 press [prɛs] **78-11, 140-4**  
**press** [prɛs] **15-B, 15-D**  
 presser foot [prɛs/ ər fɔt/] **98-19**  
 pressure [prɛʃ/ ər] **111-14, 118-9**  
**pretend** [prɛ tɛnd/] **233-G**  
 Prewriting [prɛ/ rɪ/ tɪŋ] **191**

- price [prɪs] 27-2, 27-3, 27-7  
 price tag [prɪs tæg/] 27-1  
 prime minister [prɪm/ mɪn/ə stər] 199-7  
 principal [prɪn/sə pəl] 5-4  
 print [prɪnt] 96-23  
     fingerprint [fɪŋg/gər prɪnt/] 136-5  
**print** [prɪnt] 4-C, 171-I  
 printer [prɪn/tər] 169-50, 196-17  
     inkjet printer [ɪŋk/dʒet prɪn/tər] 183-18  
     laser printer [lā/zər prɪn/tər] 183-19  
 Priority Mail® [prɪ ɔr/ə tē māl/, -ər/-] 134-1  
 prism [prɪz/əm] 195-35  
 prisoner [prɪz/nər] 141-15  
 private school [prɪ/vət skool/] 5 +  
 Problem [prəb/ləm] 192  
 problems [prəb/ləmz] 115-1, 192-11  
 Problems [prəb/ləmz] 115, 119  
 PROBLEMS [prəb/ləmz] 62-63  
 Procedures [prə sē/jərz] 117, 118  
 PROCEDURES [prə sē/jərz] 146-147  
 Process [prə/səs] 191  
 processor [prə/sē sər] 54-26  
 Processor [prə/sē sər] 92  
 produce section [prə/dōs sɛk/shən] 72-2  
 product [prəd/ʊkt] 192-9  
 Products [prəd/ʊkts] 72, 73  
 program [prə/grām]  
     children's program [chɪl/drənz prə/grām] 236-9  
     nature program [nā/chər prə/grām] 236-7  
     news program [nōōz/ prə/grām] 236-1  
     shopping program [shəp/ɪŋg prə/grām] 236-10  
     sports program [spɔrtz/ prə/grām] 236-11  
**program** [prə/grām] 170-I  
 Programs [prə/grāmz] 236  
 projector [prə dʒɛk/tər] 6-6, 7-16, 235-29  
 promotion [prə mō/shən] 172-4  
 proof of insurance [prūf/ əv/ɪn shōōr/əns] 136-8  
**proofread** [prūf/rēd/] 191-I  
 prosecuting attorney  
     [prəs/ɪ kyōō/ɪŋg ə tūr/nē] 141-10  
**protect** [prə tɛkt/] 143-D  
 protector [prə tɛk/tər] 196-1  
 proton [prō/tɒn] 195-31  
 proud [praʊd] 43-21  
 prunes [prūnz] 68-26  
 pruning shears [prūō/ning shɪrz/] 176-11  
 psychiatrist [sɪ ki/ə trɪst, sə-] 120-8  
 PUBLIC SAFETY [pʊb/lik sɛf/tē] 143  
 public school [pʊb/lik skool/] 5 +  
 PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
     [pʊb/lik trāns/pər tā/shən] 152  
**pull** [pʊl] 119-F, 224-A  
 puller [pʊl/ər] 175-10  
 pullover sweater [pʊl/ō/vər swēt/ər] 88-3  
 pulse [pʊls] 122-A  
 pumps [pʊmps] 95-26  
 Punctuation [pʊŋk/chōō ə/shən] 190  
 puppy [pʊp/ē] 215-12  
**purchase** [pʊr/chəs] 94-A  
 purifier [pyōō/rə fi/ər] 113-13  
 purple [pʊr/pəl] 24-6  
 purses [pʊr/səz] 94-2, 94-14  
**push** [pʊʃ] 224-B  
 pushpin [pʊʃh/pɪn/] 183-35  
**put** [pʊt] 9-X  
**put away**  
     [pʊt/ə wā/] 9-Z, 60-G  
**put down** [pʊt/ dʌwn/] 6-J  
**put in** coolant [pʊt/ɪn kōō/lənt] 157-I  
**put on** [pʊt/ ən/, -ən/] 87-B, 108-D, 109-P, 135-C  
**put on** hold [pʊt/ ən hōld/, -ən] 171-N  
**put the utilities in your name**  
     [pʊt/ dʰe yōō tɪl/ə tēz ɪn yər nām/] 49-O  
 puzzle [pʊz/əl] 59-17  
 pyramid [pɪr/ə mɪd] 193-39  
 quad [kwəd] 5-1  
 quart [kwɔrt] 75-4  
 quarter [kwɔr/tər] 26-4  
     quarter after one [kwɔr/tər əf/tər wʌn/] 18-9  
     1/4 cup [kwɔr/tər kʌp/] 75-8  
     quarter moon [kwɔr/tər mōōn/] 205-11  
     quarter to two [kwɔr/tər tə tōō/] 18-13  
     3/4 sleeved [θrē/ kwɔr/tər slēvd/] 96-13  
 question mark [kwēs/chən mɛrk/] 190-12  
 Quick and Easy Cake [kwɪk/ ən ē/zē kāk/] 77  
 quiet [kwɪ/ət] 23-12  
 quill [kwɪl] 216-23  
 quilt [kwɪlt] 58-16  
     quilt block [kwɪlt/ blɛk/] 232-15  
**quilt** [kwɪlt] 232-C  
 quotation [kwɔt tā/shən] 190-9  
     quotation marks [kwɔ tā/shən mɛrks/] 190-15  
 quotient [kwɔ /shənt] 192-10  
 rabbit [rəb/ət] 215-13  
 raccoon [rə kōōn/] 216-13  
**race** [ræs] 230-5  
 racing [rə/sɪŋg] 228-19  
 rack [ræk] 98-16  
     dish rack [dɪʃ/ ræk/] 54-5  
     roasting rack [rō/stɪŋg ræk/] 78-14  
     towel rack [təʊ/əl ræk/] 57-13  
 racket [ræk/ət] 231-2  
 racquetball [ræk/ət bɔl/] 228-12  
 radiation [rā/dē ə/shən] 218-15  
 radiator [rā/dē ə/tər] 158-19  
 radio [rā/dē ō] 102-6, 159-37, 179-22  
 radioactive materials  
     [rā/dē ō ək/tɪv mə tɪr/ē əlz] 179-7  
 radiologist [rā/dē əl/ə jɪst] 120-6  
 radishes [rād/ɪ shəz] 69-4  
 radius [rā/dē əs] 193-35  
 rafting [rāf/ɪŋg] 226-2  
 rags [rægz] 61-9  
 rail [rāl] 59-10  
 railroad crossing [rāl/rōd krō/sɪŋg] 154-14  
 rain [rān] 218-13  
     rain boots [rān/ bōōts/] 90-20  
     raincoat [rān/kōt/] 90-18  
     rain forest [rān/ fōr/əst, fār/-] 204-1  
 raining [rā/ning] 13-11  
**raise** [rāz] 6-A  
 raisins [rā/zənz] 68-25  
 rake [ræk] 176-8  
**rake** [ræk] 176-C  
 ranch [rānch] 52-10  
 rancher [rān/chər] 177-22  
 Ranch Hand [rānch hænd/] 92  
 RANCHING [rān/chɪŋg] 177  
 R&B [ār/n bē/] 237-28  
 range [rānj] 204-15  
 ranger [rān/jər] 220-2  
 rash [rāʃ] 110-10  
 raspberries [rāz/bēr/ez] 68-15  
 rats [rāts] 63-27, 215-17  
 rattle [rāt/] 37-26  
     rattlesnake [rāt/ɪ snāk/] 213-38  
 raw [rō] 70-24  
 ray [rā] 212-11  
 razor [rā/zər] 109-27  
     razorblade [rā/zər blād/] 109-28  
 reaction [rē/ək shən] 116-E  
**read** [rēd]  
     **proofread** [prūf/rēd/] 191-I  
     **read the card** [rēd/ dʰe kɑrd/] 135-G  
     **read the definition** [rēd/ dʰe dē/fə nɪ/shən] 8-B  
     **read the paper** [rēd/ dʰe pā/pər] 39-V  
     **read to** [rēd/ tōō] 36-N  
 Reading a Phone Bill [rē/dɪŋg ə fōn/ bɪl/] 15  
 reality show [rē ə lə tē shō/] 236-6  
 rearview mirror [rɪr/vyōō/ mɪr/ər] 159-35  
 receipt [rɪ sēt/] 27-6  
**receive** [rɪ sēv/] 135-F  
 receiver [rɪ sē/vər] 14-1  
 reception area [rɪ sɛp/shən ər/ē ə] 182-15  
 receptionist [rɪ sɛp/shə nɪst] 118-2, 164-5,  
     169-51, 182-14  
 reclined seat [rɪ klɪnd/ sēt/] 161-27  
**record** [rɪ kɔrd/] 195-D, 235-A  
 records [rɛk/ərdz] 168-39  
 RECREATION [rɛk/rē ə/shən] 226  
 recreational vehicle (RV)  
     [rɛk/rē ə/shən əl vɛ/ə kəl] / [ār/vē/] 156-10  
 Recreation Room [rɛk/rē ə/shən rōōm/] 50  
 recruiter [rə krōō/tər] 172-14  
 rectangle [rɛk/təŋg/gəl] 193-29  
**recycle** [rɛ sɪ/kəl] 60-B, 219-C  
 recycling bin [rɛ sɪ/klɪŋg bɪn/] 61-2  
 red [rɛd] 24-1  
     red hair [rɛd/ hɛr/] 33-15  
     redwood [rɛd/wōōd/] 210-18  
**redecorate** [rɛ dɛk/ə rāt/] 48 +  
**reduce** [rɪ dōōs/] 219-A  
 referee [rɛf/ə rē/] 229-6  
 reference librarian [rɛf/rəns lɪ brɛr/ē ən] 133-9  
 refrigerator [rɪ frɪdʒ/ə rā/tər] 54-9  
 refund [rɛ/fʌnd] 97 +  
 reggae [rɛ gā/] 237-31  
 register [rɛj/ə stər] 73-15  
**register** [rɛj/ə stər] 140-D, 157-F  
 registered nurse (RN)  
     [rɛj/ə stərd nɜrs/] / [ār/ən/] 120-10  
 registration [rɛj/ə strā/shən]  
     registration sticker  
         [rɛj/ə strā/shən stɪk/ər] 136-13  
     registration tag [rɛj/ə strā/shən tæg/] 136-13  
 regular price [rɛg/yə lər prɪs/] 27-2



- regulations [rē gyə lə/shənz] 164–6  
 relatives [rē lə tivz] 44–6  
**relax** [rī lāks/] 39–U  
 relieved [rī lēvd/] 42–15  
 reliever [rī lēv/ər] 113–26  
 religious holiday [rī lij/əs hāl/ə dā/] 22–7  
**remain** [rē/mān] 147–E  
 remarried [rē mār/ēd] 35–24  
 remote [rī mōt/] 234–9  
**remove** [rī mōōv/] 109–Q, 132–G  
 remover [rī mōō/vər] 109–42  
**renew** a license [rī nōō/ ə lī/səns, –nyōō/–] 136 +  
 rental agreement [rēn/təl ə grē/mənt] 51–28  
 Rental Office [rēn/təl ɔ/fəs] 51  
 Renting an Apartment [rēn/ting ən ə pārt/mənt] 48  
 repair [rī pēr/] 166–4, 167–24  
   repair person [rī pēr/ pūr/sən] 62–10  
**repair** [rī pēr/] 170–J  
 REPAIRS [rī pērz/] 62–63  
 repellent [rī pēl/ənt] 226–23  
**replace** [rī plās/] 157–K  
**report** [rī pōrt/] 143–J, 143–K  
 reporter [rī pōr/tər] 169–52  
 representative [rē/prī zēn/tə tiv] 138–3, 167–20  
 Reptiles [rēp/tīlz] 213  
 REPTILES [rēp/tīlz] 212–213  
**request** [rī kwēst/] 12 +  
 Requirements [rī kwīr/mənts] 140  
 rescue [rēs/kyōō] 145–20  
   rescue breathing [rēs/kyōō brē/dhīng] 117–16  
 Resident Alien card [rēz/ə dānt āl/ē ən kārd/] 40–2  
 resource center [rē/sōrs sēn/tər] 172–9  
 Resources [rē/sōrs/səz, rī sōr/səz] 219  
 respirator [rēs/pə rā/tər] 179–13  
 Responding [rī spān/dīng] 191  
 Responsibilities [rī spān/sə bil/ə tēz] 140  
 RESPONSIBILITIES [rī spān/sə bil/ə tēz] 140  
 restaurant [rēs/tə rənt, –rānt/] 125–14, 128–10  
 RESTAURANT [rēs/tə rənt, –rānt/] 79, 82–83  
 Restaurant Dining [rēs/tə rənt di/nīng, –rānt/] 185  
 Restaurant Kitchen [rēs/tə rənt kī/chən, –rānt/] 185  
 restrooms [rēst/ rōōmz/] 5–10  
 results [rī zūltz/] 139–31  
 resuscitation [rī sə sə tā/shən] 117–17  
 retail clerk [rē/tāl/ klīrk/] 169–53  
**retire** [rī tīr/] 41–O  
 return [rītūrn/] 73–16  
   return address [rī tūrn/ ə drēs/, –ā/drēs] 134–21  
**return** [rī tūrn/] 27–H, 133–D  
 REUNION [rē yōōn/yən] 44–45  
**reuse** [rē yōōz/] 219–B  
**revise** [rī viz/] 191–J  
 Revising [rī vi/zīng] 191  
 Revolutionary War [rē/və lōō/shə nēr ē wōr/] 198–8  
 revolving [rī vāl/vīng]  
   revolving door [rī vāl/vīng dōr/] 184–2  
   revolving nosepiece [rī vāl/vīng nōz/pēs/] 194–17  
**rewind** [rē wīnd/] 235–C  
**rewrite** [rē rit/] 191–J  
 rhinoceros [rī nās/ər əs] 217–28  
 ribbon [rī/bən] 99–30  
 ribs [rībz] 70–5, 76–2  
   rib cage [rīb/ kāj/] 107–48  
 rice [ris] 67–10, 81–30, 177–1  
**ride** [rīd] 129–D  
 rider [rī/dər] 152–3  
 riding [rī/dīng] 226–9  
 right [rīt] 25–3, 155–B, 198–10  
   right angle [rīt/ āng/gəl] 193–26  
   right turn only [rīt/ tūrn/ ɔn/lə] 154–7  
 Rights [rīts] 140  
 RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES  
   [rīts/ ən rī spān/sə bil/ə tēz] 140  
 ring [rīng] 37–25, 79–4, 95–40  
   clip-on earrings [klīp/ən īr/īngz, –ōn–] 95–37  
   pierced earrings [pīrst/ īr/īngz] 95–36  
**rinse** [rīns] 108–F  
 ripe [rīp] 68–30  
 ripped [rīpt] 97–41  
 ripper [rī/pər] 100–18  
 rise [rīz] 127–13  
   sunrise [sūn/rīz/] 18–14  
 river [rīv/ər] 155–10, 204–3  
 RN (registered nurse) [ār/ēn/] / [rēj/ə stərd nūrs/] 120–10  
 road work [rōd/ wūrkw/] 154–16  
 Road Worker [rōd/ wūr/kər] 92  
 roast [rōst] 70–1  
   roast beef [rōst bēf/] 71–21  
   roast chicken [rōst chīk/ən] 81–22  
   roasted turkey [rō/stəd tūr/kē] 76–4  
   roasting pan [rō/stīng pān/] 78–13  
   roasting rack [rō/stīng rāk/] 78–14  
 robe [rōb] 91–29  
 robin [rāb/ən] 214–16  
**rock** [rāk] 36–D  
 rock concert [rāk/ kən/sərt] 222–5  
 rocking chair [rāk/īng chēr/] 37–21  
 rocks [rāks] 208–6, 237–23  
 Rodents [rōd/nts] 215  
 RODENTS [rōd/nts] 215  
 rollers [rōl/ərz] 33–19, 181–23  
 rolling pin [rō/līng pīn/] 78–30  
 rolls [rōlz] 74–11, 74–23, 80–17  
 romance [rō māns/, rō/māns] 237–16  
 Roman Numerals [rō/mən nōō/mər əlz] 16  
 roof [rōōf] 46–1  
 roof garden [rōōf/ gār/dn] 50–4  
 roofer [rōō/fər] 62–8  
 room [rōōm]  
   baby's room [bā/bēz rōōm/] 47–10  
   ballroom [bōl/ rōōm/] 184–26  
   banquet room [bān/kwət rōōm/] 185–14  
   bathroom [bāth/rōōm/] 46–4  
   bedroom [bēd/rōōm/] 46–2  
   conference room [kən/frəns rōōm/] 182–4  
   dining room [di/nīng rōōm/] 82–1  
   dining room chair [di/nīng rōōm/ chēr/] 55–8  
   dining room table [di/nīng rōōm/ tā/bəl] 55–9  
   dish room [dīsh/ rōōm/] 83–13  
   guest room [gēst/ rōōm/] 184–13  
   kids' bedroom [kīdz/ bēd/rōōm/] 47–9  
   living room [līv/īng rōōm/] 47–12  
   meeting room [mē/ting rōōm/] 184–25  
   roommates [rōōm/māts/] 64–1  
   room service [rōōm/ sūr/vəs] 184–17  
   storeroom [stōr/rōōm/] 185–5  
 Room [rōōm] 50, 118, 121  
 ROOM [rōōm] 56  
 rooster [rōō/stər] 215–7  
 roots [rōōts] 210–5, 211–3  
 rope [rōp] 224–4, 226–19  
 rose [rōz] 211–15  
 rotary [rō/tə rē]  
   rotary card file [rō/tə rē kārd/ fil/] 183–44  
   rotary cutter [rō/tə rē kūt/ər] 232–16  
 rotten [rāt/n] 68–32  
 round trip [rōund/ trīp/] 152–17  
 route [rōōt] / [rōwt]  
   bus route [būs/ rōōt, –rōwt] 152–1  
   escape route [ēs/kāp rōōt, –rōwt] 146–3  
   evacuation route  
     [ī vāk/yōō/ā shən rōōt, –rōwt] 146–5  
   U.S. route [yōō/ēs/ rōōt, –rōwt] 154–17  
 router [rōw/tər] 180–12  
 ROUTINES [rōō tēnz/] 38–39  
 rubber [rüb/ər]  
   rubber band [rüb/ər bānd/] 183–34  
   rubber gloves [rüb/ər glüvz/] 61–4  
   rubber mat [rüb/ər māt/] 57–3  
 ruffle [rū/fəl] 58–17  
 rug [rüg] 58–22  
 ruler [rōō/lər] 17–13  
 rules [rōōlz] 64–8  
 Rules [rōōlz] 190  
**run** [rūn] 11–D  
   run across [rūn/ə krōs/] 153–G  
   run around [rūn/ə rōund/] 153–H  
   run for office [rūn/ fər ɔ/fəs] 139–A  
   run out [rūn/owt/] 162–E  
 runner [rū/nər] 185–15  
 rural area [rōōr/əl ēr/ē ə] 52–4  
 RV (recreational vehicle)  
   [ār/vē/] / [rēk/rē ā/shən əl vē/ə kəl] 156–10  
 rye bread [rī/ brēd/] 71–20  
 sad [sād] 43–19  
 safety [sāf/tē] 37–19, 92–4, 159–53  
   safety boots [sāf/tē bōōts/] 179–20  
   safety deposit box [sāf/tē dī pāz/ət bāks/] 132–7  
   safety glasses [sāf/tē glās/əz] 92–10, 179–10  
   safety goggles [sāf/tē gäg/əlz] 179–11  
   safety pin [sāf/tē pīn/] 37–9, 100–14  
   safety rail [sāf/tē rāl/] 59–10  
   safety regulations [sāf/tē rē/gyə lə/shənz] 164–6  
   safety visor [sāf/tē vī/zər] 179–12  
 Safety [sāf/tē] 76  
 SAFETY [sāf/tē] 76–77, 143, 179  
 Safety Equipment [sāf/tē ī kwīp/mənt] 179  
 Safety Hazards and Hazardous Materials  
   [sāf/tē hāz/ərdz ən hāz/ər dəs-mə tīr/ē əlz] 179  
 sailboat [sāl/bōt/] 225–3  
 sailing [sāl/īng] 227–8

# Index

- salad [säl/əd]  
 chef's salad [shēfs/ säl/əd] **80–14**  
 dinner salad [dīn/ər säl/əd] **80–15**  
 fruit salad [frūt/ säl/əd] **80–21**  
 pasta salad [päs/tə säl/əd] **80–20**  
 potato salad [pə tā/tō säl/əd] **80–19**  
 salad bar [säl/əd bär/] **79–24**  
 salad fork [säl/əd förk/] **83–27**  
 salad plate [säl/əd plät/] **83–20**  
 spinach salad [spi/nich säl/əd] **80–13**
- Salad Dressings [säl/əd drē/singz] **80**
- Salads [säl/ədz] **80**
- salamander [säl/ə män/där] **212–27**
- salami [sä lä/mē] **71–24**
- SALE [säl] **102–103**
- sales [sälz]  
 sale price [säl/ prīs/] **27–3**  
 salesclerk [sälz/klürk/] **94–3**  
 sales tax [sälz/ täks/] **27–8**
- Salesperson [sälz/pür/sən] **92**
- salmon [säm/ən] **71–3**  
 salmon steak [säm/ən stäk/] **71–4**
- salon [sä lön/] **130–3, 131–18**
- salt and pepper shakers  
 [sölt/ n pēp/ər shä/körz] **55–13**
- same [säm] **23–15**
- SAME AND DIFFERENT  
 [säm/ ən dī/frənt, –dī fə rənt] **28–29**
- samples [säm/pälz] **84–5**
- sand [sänd] **225–23**  
 sandbox [sänd/bäks/] **224–15**  
 sand castle [sänd käs/əl] **225–12**  
 sand dune [sänd dūn/] **204–5**  
 sandpaper [sänd/päp/pər] **181–56**
- sandals [sän/dlz] **88–9**
- sander [sän/där] **180–11**
- sandwich [sän/wich, –sänd/–] **79–5, 80–10, 80–12**
- sanitation worker [sän/ə tā/shən wūr/kər] **169–54**
- satellite [sät/əl it/] **205–20**  
 satellite dish [sät/əl it/ dish/] **53–6**
- satisfied [sät/īs fid/] **42–6**
- Saturday [sät/ər dā/, –dē] **20–14**
- Saturn [sät/ərən] **205–6**
- saucepan [sös/pän/] **78–25**
- saucer [sös/sər] **83–25**
- sausage [sös/sij] **70–12, 80–2**
- sauté [sö tä/, sö –] **77–E**
- save [säv] **219–E**
- saving [sä/ving] **19–25, 225–20**
- savings account number  
 [sä/vingz ə kownt/ nüm/bər] **132–11**
- saw [sö] **180–9**  
 hacksaw [häk/sö/] **180–5**  
 jigsaw [jig/sö/] **180–10**
- saxophone [säk/sə fön/] **238–5**
- say [sä] **2–A, 3–L, 4–A**
- scaffolding [skäf/əl dīng] **178–4**
- scales [skälz] **57–27, 72–3, 135–8, 155–7, 195–41, 212–3**  
 postal scale [pō/stäl skäl/] **183–27**
- scallions [skäl/yənz] **69–20**
- scallops [skäl/əps, skäl/–] **71–12, 212–19**
- scan [skän] **171–H**
- scanner [skän/ər] **183–20**
- scared [skärd] **43–23**
- scarf / scarves [skärf/] / [skärvz] **95–12**  
 winter scarf [win/tər skärf/] **90–5**
- scenery [sē/ nə rē] / [sēn/rē] **162–3**
- schedule [skēj/ōōl, –ōō əl] **152–4**
- schedule [skēj/ōōl, –ōō əl] **171–J**
- school [skōōl] **126–9**  
 adult school [[ə dült/–, äd/ült skōōl/] **188–8**  
 elementary school [äl/ə mēn/trē skōōl/] **188–2**  
 high school [hi/ skōōl/] **188–4**  
 junior high school [jūn/yər hi/ skōōl/] **188–3**  
 middle school [mid/əl skōōl/] **188–3**  
 nursery school [nūr/sə rē skōōl/] **188–1**  
 parochial school [pə rō/kē əl skōōl/] **5 +**  
 preschool [prē/skōōl] **188–1**  
 private school [prī/vət skōōl/] **5 +**  
 public school [püb/lik skōōl/] **5 +**  
 school bus [skōōl/ būs/] **156–21**  
 school crossing [skōōl/ krō/sing] **154–15**  
 technical school [tēk/nī kəl skōōl/] **188–5**  
 vocational school [vō kā/shə nəl skōōl/] **188–5**
- SCHOOL [skōōl] **5, 10, 11**
- School Registration Form  
 [skōōl/ rēj/ə strä/shən förm/] **4**
- SCHOOLS AND SUBJECTS  
 [sklōōz ən süb/jikts] **188–189**
- science [si/əns] **189–11**
- SCIENCE [si/əns] **194–195**
- Science Lab [si/əns läb/] **195**
- scissors [siz/ərz] **33–20, 100–16**
- scoop neck [skōōp/ nēk/] **96–10**
- score [skör] **10–3, 229–1**
- scorpion [skör/pē ən] **214–30**
- scrambled eggs [skräm/bəld ēgz/] **76–7**
- scraper [skrā/pər] **181–52**
- screen [skrēn] **6–2, 196–11, 235–30**  
 big-screen TV [big/skrēn/ tē/ vē/] **50–15**  
 fire screen [fir/ skrēn/] **56–12**  
 flat screen TV [flät/ skrēn/ tē/vē/] **234–7**  
 screen door [skrēn/ dör/] **53–15**  
 sunscreen [sün/skrēn/] **108–7, 225–10**
- screener [skrēn/ər] **160–5**
- screening area [skrē/ning ēr/ē ə] **160–4**
- screw [skrōō] **180–32, 180–33**  
 Phillips screwdriver [fil/ips skrōō/dri/vər] **180–31**  
 screwdriver [skrōō/dri/vər] **180–30**
- scroll bar [skrōl/bär/] **197–15**
- scrub [skrüb] **60–K**
- scrubs [skrübz] **93–31**  
 scrub brush [skrüb/ brüş/] **61–20**  
 surgical scrub cap [sür/ji kəl skrüb/ káp/] **93–35**  
 surgical scrubs [sür/ji kəl skrübz/] **93–38**
- scuba [skōō/bə]  
 scuba diving [skōō/bə di/ving] **227–12**  
 scuba tank [skōō/bə tängk/] **225–5**
- sea [sē]  
 sea anemone [sē/ ə nēm/ə nē] **212–24**  
 seahorse [sē/ hörs/] **212–13**  
 sea lion [sē/ li/ən] **213–33**  
 sea otter [sē/ öt/ər] **213–35**
- seashell [sē/shēl/] **225–24**
- sea urchin [sē/ ür/chən] **212–21**
- seaweed [sē/ wēd/] **225 +**
- Sea Animals [sē/ ən/ə məlz] **212**
- SEAFOOD AND DELI [sē/foōd/ ən dē/li] **71**
- seal [sél] **213–34**
- Sea Mammals [sē/ mäm/əlz] **213**
- seam ripper [sēm/ rīp/ər] **100–18**
- search [sürch]  
 search and rescue team  
 [sürch/ ən rēs/kyōō tēm/] **145–20**  
 search box [sürch/ bāks/] **197–5**  
 search engine [sürch/ ən/jən] **197–6**
- SEARCH [sürch] **173**
- SEASONAL CLOTHING [sē/zə nəl klō/dhīng] **90**
- Seasons [sē/zənz] **21**
- seat [sēt]  
 backseat [bäk/ sēt/] **159–54**  
 car safety seat [kär/ säf/tē sēt/] **37–19**  
 child safety seat [child/ säf/tē sēt/] **159–53**  
 front seat [frunt/ sēt/] **159–51**  
 love seat [lūv/ sēt/] **56–1**  
 potty seat [pät/ē sēt/] **37–12**  
 reclined seat [ri klīnd/ sēt/] **161–27**  
 seat belt [sēt/ bēlt/] **159–52**  
 upright seat [üp/rit/ sēt/] **161–28**
- seat [sēt] **82–B**
- second [sék/ənd] **16**
- Second Floor [sék/ənd flōr/] **50**
- seconds [sék/əndz] **18–3**
- section [sék/shən] **72–2**
- security [si kyōōr/ə tē]  
 security camera [si kyōōr/ə tē kām/rə] **50–19**  
 security gate [si kyōōr/ə tē gät/] **50–16**  
 security guard [si kyōōr/ə tē gärd/] **132–5, 169–55**  
 security pants [si kyōōr/ə tē pānts/] **93–22**  
 security screener [si kyōōr/ə tē skrē/nər] **160–5**  
 security shirt [si kyōōr/ə tē shürt] **93–20**
- Security Checkpoint [si kyōōr/ə tē chēk/poynt/] **160**
- Security Guard [si kyōōr/ə tē gärd/] **93**
- sedan [sə dän/] **156–1**
- see [sē] **106–A**
- seed [sēd] **211–1**  
 seedling [sēd/ling] **211–4**
- seek [sēk] **114–A, 147–H**
- seesaw [sē/sö/] **224–16**
- select [sə lēkt/] **196–B**
- self-checkout [sēlf/ chēk/owt] **73–10, 133–10**
- sell [sél] **170–K**
- semi [sēm/i] **156–15**
- semicolon [sēm/ē kō/lən] **190–18**
- Senate [sēn/ət] **138–5**
- senator [sēn/ə tər] **138–6**  
 state senator [stāt/ sēn/ə tər] **139–25**
- send [sēnd] **197–I**  
 send in [sēnd/ in] **173–H**
- Sending a Card [sēn/ding ə känd/] **135**
- Sending Email [sēn/ding ē/mäl/] **197**
- senior [sēn/yər]  
 senior citizen [sēn/yər sīt/ə zən] **30–5**  
 senior housing [sēn/yər howz/ing] **52–11**
- Senses [sēn/səz] **106**

- sentence [sɛn/tns] 190–2
- sentence** [sɛn/tns] 141–E
- separate** [sé/pə rāt/] 76–B
- September [sɛp tɛm/bər] 21–33
- sequins [sɛ/kwɪnz/] 99–33
- Serious Medical Conditions  
[sír/é əs mɛd/ɪ kəl kən dɪʃ/ənz] 111
- serious photo [sír/é əs fō/tō] 206–3
- serve** [súrv] 139–D, 230–P
- serve** on a jury [súrv/ ən ə jōōr/é, -ən-] 140–E
- serve** the meal [súrv/ dhə mɛl/] 82–F
- Serve [súrv] 76
- server [súr/vər] 82–8, 83–9, 169–56, 185–8
- service [súr/vəs]
- customer service [kús/tə mər súr/vəs] 97 +
- customer service representative  
[kús/tə mər-súr/vəs rɛ/prə zɛn/tə tív] 167–20
- guest services [gɛst/ súr/vəs əz] 130–12
- pool service [pōól/ súr/vəs] 184–21
- room service [rōóm/ súr/vəs] 184–17
- SERVICE** [súr/vəs] 138–139, 185
- serving bowl [súr/vɪŋ bōl/] 55–21
- set** [sɛt] 10–A, 33–C, 82–A
- set up** [sɛt/ úp/] 173–I
- sunset [sún/sɛt/] 18–18
- setting [sɛ/tɪŋ] 83–17
- seven [sɛv/ən] 16
- seventeen [sɛv/ən tɛn/] 16
- seventeenth [sɛv/ən tɛnth/] 16
- seventh [sɛv/ənθ] 16
- seventieth [sɛv/ən tɛ əθ] 16
- seventy [sɛv/ən tɛ] 16
- 75 percent [sɛv/ən tɛ fɪv/ pər sɛnt/] 17–9
- sew** [sō] 98–A, 98–B, 170–L
- sewing [sō/ɪŋ]
- sewing machine [sō/ɪŋ mə shɛn/] 98–13
- sewing machine operator  
[sō/ɪŋ mə shɛn/ əp/ə rā/ tər] 98–14
- Sewing Machine [sō/ɪŋ mə shɛn/] 98
- Sewing Supplies [sō/ɪŋ sə plɪz/] 100
- sex [sɛks] 4–16
- shade [shād] 225–13
- lampshade [læmp/shād/] 56 +, 58–26
- shadow [shā/dō/] 109–35
- shake [shāk]
- milkshake [mɪlk/shāk/] 79–14
- shake** [shāk] 3–J, 174–I
- shakers [shā/kərz] 55–13
- shampoo [shām pōō/] 108–10
- shanks [shānks] 70–13
- shaper [shā/pər] 91–15
- Shapes [shāps] 193
- share** [shér] 8–M
- Sharing and Responding  
[shér/ɪŋ ən rɪ spən/dɪŋ] 191
- shark [shārk] 212–4
- sharpener [shār/pən ər] 183–26
- shave [shāv]
- aftershave [áf/tər shāv/] 109–30
- shave** [shāv] 109–M
- shaver [shā/vər] 109–26
- shaving cream [shā/vɪŋ krɛm/] 109–29
- shears [shírz] 176–9
- sheep [shēp] 215–6
- sheet [shét]
- cookie sheet [kōök/é shét/] 78–27
- dryer sheets [dri/ər shɛts/] 101–5
- fitted sheet [fít/əd shét/] 58–12
- flat sheet [flāt/ shét/] 58–13
- shelf [shɛlf] 54–2
- shell [shɛl]
- seashell [sé/shɛl/] 225–24
- Shellfish [shɛl/fɪʃ/] 71
- shelter [shɛl/tər] 52–13
- shield [shéld]
- windshield [wɪnd/shéld/] 158–1
- windshield wipers [wɪnd/shéld wɪ/pərz] 158–2
- shift [shíft] 159–49, 159–50
- shin [shɪn] 106–21
- shin guards [shɪn/ gárdz/] 231–13
- shingles [shɪŋ/gəlz] 178–20
- ship** [shíp] 175–D
- shipping clerk [shíp/ɪŋ klúrk/] 175–14
- shirt [shúrt] 86–1
- nightshirt [nít/shúrt/] 91–28
- polo shirt [pō/lō shúrt/] 92–14
- security shirt [sí kyōōr/ə tɛ shúrt/] 93–20
- sports shirt [spórts/ shúrt/] 88–4
- T-shirt [tɛ/shúrt/] 86–4
- work shirt [wúrk/ shúrt/] 92–2
- shock [shāk] 116–B, 116–F
- shoes [shōōz] 86–7, 87–13, 95–32
- shoe department [shōō/ dɪ pɑrt/mənt] 95–7
- shoelaces [shōō/lás əz] 94–24
- shoe store [shōō/ stōr/] 130–10
- SHOES AND ACCESSORIES**  
[shōōz/ ən ɪk sɛs/ə rɛz] 94–95
- shoot [shōōt] 211–5
- shoot** [shōōt] 230–H
- shop [shāp]
- barbershop [bār/bər shāp/] 129–19
- beauty shop [byōō/tɛ shāp/] 130 +
- coffee shop [kō/fɛ shāp/] 126–11
- donut shop [dō/nút shāp/] 129–17
- gift shop [gɪft/ shāp/] 130 +, 184–5
- ice cream shop [is/ krɛm shāp/] 131–16
- shop** [shāp] 28–A, 143–H
- Shop [shāp] 100
- SHOP** [shāp] 80–81
- shoplifting [shāp/lɪf/ɪŋ] 142–8
- shopping [shāp/ɪŋ]
- shopping basket [shāp/ɪŋ bās/kæt] 73–9
- shopping list [shāp/ɪŋ lɪst/] 67–14
- shopping mall [shāp/ɪŋ māl/] 126–7
- shopping program [shāp/ɪŋ māl/] 236–10
- SHOPPING** [shāp/ɪŋ] 27
- shore [shōr] 204–12
- short [shört] 32–6, 96–16
- short hair [shört/ hɛr/] 33–1
- short-order cook [shört/ör/dər kōök/] 185–1
- short-sleeved [shört/slɛvd/] 96–12
- shorten** [shört/ən] 100–B
- shorts [shórts] 89–25, 91–4
- shoulder [shōl/dər] 105–13
- shoulder bag [shōl/dər bæg/] 94–17
- shoulder blade [shōl/dər blād/] 107–28
- shoulder-length hair [shōl/dər lɛŋkth/ hɛr/] 33–2
- shoulder pads [shōl/dər pādz/] 231–20
- shovel [shüv/əl] 176–7, 178–22
- show [shō] 236–4, 236–6, 236–8
- show** [shō] 137–C, 160–C
- shower [show/ər]
- shower cap [show/ər káp/] 108–1
- shower curtain [show/ər kúr/tn] 57–12
- shower gel [show/ər jɛl/] 108–2
- showerhead [show/ər hɛd/] 57–11
- stall shower [stōl/ show/ər] 57 +
- shredder [shrɛ/dər] 183–24
- shrimp [shrímp] 71–11, 212–18
- shut [shüt] 146–4
- shuttle [shüt/!] 152–19, 205–19
- sick [sɪk] 42–12
- homesick [höm/sɪk/] 43–20
- side [sɪd] 76–10
- sideburns [sɪd/búrnz/] 33–7
- sideview mirror [sɪd/vyōō/ mɪr/ər] 158–3
- Side Salads [sɪd/ sāl/ədz] 80
- sidewalk [sɪd/wók/] 129–24
- sight impaired [sɪt/ ɪm pɛrd/] 32–11
- sign [sɪn] 4–D
- street sign [strɛt/ sɪn/] 129–26
- vacancy sign [vā/kən sɛ sɪn/] 50–7
- vital signs monitor [vít/ sɪnz/ mən/ə tər] 121–26
- sign** [sɪn] 48–D
- signal [sɪg/nəl]
- strong signal [strɔŋg/ sɪg/nəl] 14–11
- turn signal [túrn/ sɪg/nəl] 158–6, 159–34
- weak signal [wɛk/ sɪg/nəl] 14–12
- signature [sɪg/nə chər] 4–19
- SIGNS** [sɪnz] 154
- silk [sɪlk] 98–5
- simmer** [sɪm/ər] 77–P
- sing** [sɪŋ] 36–O, 238–B
- single [sɪŋ/gəl]
- single father [sɪŋ/gəl fā/dhər] 35–23
- single mother [sɪŋ/gəl múdth/ər] 35–22
- sink [sɪnk] 54–4, 57–23
- Sirius [sír/é əs] 205 +
- sister [sɪs/tər] 34–5, 35–27
- sister-in-law [sɪs/tər ɪn lö/] 34–16
- stepsister [stɛp/sɪs/tər] 35–29
- sitcom (situation comedy)  
[sít/käm/] / [sɪch/ōō ə/shən kām/ə dɛ] 236–2
- sit down** [sít/ dɔwn/] 6–F
- site [sít] 126–2
- sitter [sít/ər] 166–9
- situation comedy (sitcom)  
[sɪch/ōō ə/shən kām/ə dɛ] / [sít/käm/] 236–2
- six [sɪks] 16
- six-pack [sɪks/pæk/] 74–9, 74–21
- 6-year-old boy [sɪks/yɪr öld/boy/] 31–9
- sixteen [sɪks/tɛn/] 16
- sixteenth [sɪks/tɛnth/] 16
- sixth [sɪksth] 16
- sixtieth [sɪks/tɛ əθ] 16



# Index

- sixty [sɪks/tē] **16**  
 Sizes [si/zəz] **96**  
**skate** [skæt] **230–U**  
 skates [skæts] **231–9, 231–10**  
   skateboard [skæt/bōrd/] **224–7**  
   skateboarding [skæt/bōr/dɪŋ] **228–13**  
 skating [skɑ/ting] **227–4, 227–5, 227 +, 228–10**  
**ski** [skē] **230–V**  
 skiing [skē/ing] **227–1, 227–3**  
   waterskiing [wō/tər skē/ing] **227–7**  
 skill inventory [skil/ in/vən tōr/ē] **172–12**  
 Skills [skilz] **171**  
 SKILLS [skilz] **170, 171, 174**  
 skin [skīn] **107–31**  
   skinless [skīn/ləs] **70 +**  
 skirt [skürt] **87–10**  
 skis [skēz] **231–24**  
   ski boots [skē/ bōōts] **231–26**  
   ski hat [skē/ hāt/] **90–11**  
   ski mask [skē/ mäsks/] **90–15**  
   ski poles [skē/ pōlz/] **231–25**  
 skull [skül] **107–47**  
 skunk [sküŋk] **216–12**  
 SKU number [ēs/kā/yōō/ nüm/bər, skyōō/] **27–5**  
 sky [skī] **209–9**  
   skycap [skē/käp/] **160–1**  
   skyscraper [skī/skrä/pər] **127–13**  
 slacks [släks] **87–12**  
 slaves [slävz] **198–4**  
 sledding [sléd/ing] **227–6**  
 sledgehammer [slēj/häm/ər] **178–23**  
 sleeper [slē/pər] **91–27**  
 sleeping bag [slē/ping bäg/] **226–12**  
 Sleepwear [slēp/wēr] **91**  
 SLEEPWEAR [slēp/wēr] **91**  
 sleepy [slē/pē] **42–3**  
 sleeve [slēv] **100–6**  
   long-sleeved [lōŋg/slēvd/] **96–14**  
   short-sleeved [shōrt/slēvd/] **96–12**  
   sleeveless [slēv/ləs] **96–11**  
   3/4 sleeved [thrē/kwōr/tər slēvd/] **96–13**  
 slender [slēn/dər] **32–9**  
**slice** [slīs] **77–C**  
 slide [slid] **194–3, 224–13**  
   mudslide [müd/slīd/] **144–6**  
 sliding glass door [slī/ding gläs/ dōr/] **53–18**  
 sling [sling] **113–19**  
 slip [slip] **91–22, 91–23, 132–4**  
 slippers [slip/ərz] **91–26**  
 slippery floor [slī/pər ē flōr/] **179–6**  
 slow [slō] **23–4**  
 small [smöl] **96–1, 96–2, 97–37**  
   small town [smöl/ town/] **52–3**  
 smart phone [smärt/ fōn/] **15–27**  
**smell** [smēl] **106–C**  
**smile** [smil] **2–D**  
 smock [smök] **93–26**  
 smog [smäg, smög] **218–11**  
 smoggy [smä/gē, smō/-] **13–14**  
**smoke** [smök] **114–G**  
 smoke detector [smök/ dī tēk/tər] **51–29**  
 smoked turkey [smökt/ tür/kē] **71–25**  
 Snack Foods [snäk/ fōōdz/] **73**  
 snail [snāl] **212–22**  
 snake [snäk] **213–39**  
   rattlesnake [rā/təl snäk] **213–38**  
 snap [snäp] **99–26**  
**sneeze** [snēz] **110–B**  
 snorkeling [snōr/kə ling] **227–11**  
 snow [snō]
  - snowboard [snō/bōrd/] **231–23**
  - snowboarding [snō/bōr/ding] **227–2**
  - snowstorm [snō/stōrm/] **13–23**
 snowing [snō/ing] **13–12**  
 soap [sōp] **57–24, 61–5, 108–3**  
   soap dish [sōp/ dish/] **57–25**  
   soap opera [sōp/ əp/rə] **236–5**  
 sober [sō/ bər] **143 +**  
 soccer [säk/ər] **229–12**  
 soccer ball [säk/ər bōl/] **231–12**  
 social [sō/shəl]
  - Social Security card [sō/shəl sī kyōōr/ə tē kərd/] **40–5**
  - Social Security number [sō/shəl sī kyōōr/ə tē nüm/bər] **4–15**
  - social worker [sō/shəl wūr/kər] **169–57**
 socks [säks] **86–6**  
   ankle socks [ang/kəl säks/] **91–7**  
   crew socks [krōō/ säks/] **91–8**  
   dress socks [drēs/ säks] **91–9**  
   low-cut socks [lō/küt säks/] **91–10**  
 Socks [säks] **91**  
 soda [sō/də] **73–34, 79–11**  
 sofa [sō/fə] **56–18**  
   sofa cushions [sō/fə köō/shənz] **56 +**  
 soft [sōft] **23–6**  
   softball [sōft/bōl/] **229–10**  
 softener [sō/fən ər] **101–6**  
 software [sōft/wēr/] **167–18, 196–10**  
 soil [soyl] **208–2**  
 solar [sō/lər]
  - solar eclipse [sō/lər i klīps/] **205–16, 205 +**
  - solar energy [sō/lər ən/ər jē] **218–1**
 Solar System and the Planets [sō/lər sīs/təm ən dhə plān/əts] **205**  
 soldier [sōl/jər] **169–58**  
 sole [söl] **94–21**  
 solid [säl/əd] **96–19**  
 Solids [säl/ədz] **193**  
 solution [sə löō/ shən] **192–14**  
**solve** [sölv] **170–M**  
 son [sün] **34–15**  
   grandson [grän/sün/, gränd/-] **34 +**  
   son-in-law [sün/īn lö/] **34 +**  
 sore throat [sōr/ thrōt/] **110–6**  
**sort** [sōrt] **101–A**  
 soul [söl] **237–28**  
 soup [sōōp] **72–18, 80–16**  
   soup bowl [sōōp/ bōl/] **83–21**  
   soup spoon [sōōp/spōōn/] **83–32**  
 Soup [sōōp] **77**  
 sour [sōw/ər] **84–4**  
   sour cream [sow/ər krēm/] **72–21**  
 Sources [sōr/səz] **218**  
 sous chef [sōō/ shēf/] **185–6**  
 south [sowth] **155–3**  
 soybeans [soy/bēnz/] **177–3**  
 space [späs] **50–18, 128–5**  
   space shuttle [späs/ shūt/əl] **205–19**  
   space station [späs/ stā/shən] **205–18**  
 Space [späs] **205**  
 Space Exploration [späs/ ēk/splə rā/shən] **205**  
 spades [spädz] **233–30**  
 spaghetti [spə gēt/ē] **81–26**  
 spare tire [spēr/ tīr/] **158–23**  
 sparrow [spär/ō] **214–7**  
 spatula [späch/ə lə] **78–19**  
**speak** [spēk] **170–N**  
 speakers [spē/kərz] **50–5, 206–4, 234–14**  
 Special [spē/shəl] **80**  
 Specialists [spēsh/ə lists/] **120**  
 speech [spēch] **140–2**  
 speed limit [spēd/ lim/ət] **154–4**  
 speedometer [spī däm/ə tər] **159–27**  
 speed skating [spēd/skāt/ting] **227 +**  
**spell** [spēl] **4–B**  
 sphere [sfīr] **193–42**  
 spider [spi/dər] **214–29**  
 spill [spil] **218–17**  
 spinach [spīn/ich] **69–11**  
   spinach salad [spīn/ich sāl/əd] **80–13**  
 spinal column [spī/nəl käl/əm] **107–49**  
 spiral notebook [spi/rəl nōt/bōōk/] **7–29**  
 splint [splint] **117–14**  
 sponge [spünj] **61–19**  
   sponge mop [spünj/ möp/] **61–6**  
 spoon [spōōn] **55–5, 78–9**  
   soup spoon [sōōp/spōōn/] **83–32**  
   tablespoon [tā/bəl spōōn/] **75–7**  
   teaspoon [tē/spōōn/] **75–6, 83–31**  
**spoon** [spōōn] **77–F**  
 sports [spōrts]
  - sports car [spōrts/ kār/] **156–4**
  - sports coat [spōrts/ kōt/] **89–14**
  - sports jacket [spōrts/ jāk/ət] **89–14**
  - sports program [spōrts/ prō/grām] **236–11**
  - sports shirt [spōrts/ shürt/] **88–4**
  - sport-utility vehicle (SUV) [spōrt/ yōō til/ə tē vē/i kəl] / [ēs/yōō/vē/] **156–7**
 SPORTS [spōrts] **228, 229, 230, 231**  
 SPORTS EQUIPMENT [spōrts/ i kwīp/mənt] **231**  
 SPORTS VERBS [spōrts/ vürbz/] **230**  
 sprained ankle [spränd/ äŋg/kəl] **110–18**  
 spray [sprä] **108–12, 113–32**  
   spray gun [sprä/ gүн/] **181–21**  
   spray starch [sprä/ stārch/] **101–12**  
 spread [sprēd]
  - bedspread [bēd/sprēd] **59–11**
 spring [spring] **21–37, 58–19**  
 sprinkler [sprīŋg/klər] **53–22**  
 square [skwēr] **193–30**  
 squash [skwāsh, skwōsh] **69–24**  
 squeeze [skwē/jē] **61–15**  
 squid [skwid] **212–7**  
 squirrel [skwür/əl] **215–21**  
 stadium [stā/dē əm] **126–1**

- staff [stäf] **185** +  
 Staff [stäf] **120**  
 stage [stāj] **194–16**  
   stage clips [stāj/ klips/] **194–24**  
 stain [stän] **181–24**  
 stained [ständ] **97–42**  
 stairs [stērz] **50–10**  
 stairway [stēr/wā/] **50–10**  
 stall shower [stöl/ show/ər] **57** +  
 stamps [stämps] **134–18, 134–23, 183–47**  
   stamp machine [stämp/ mə shēn/] **135–11**  
 stand [ständ] **152–18**  
   checkstand [chēk/ständ/] **73–12**  
   newsstand [nōōz/ständ/] **128–12**  
   nightstand [nit/ständ/] **58–23**  
**stand** [ständ] **141–D**  
   **stand up** [ständ/ ūp/] **6–D**  
 standard time [stän/dərd tīm/] **19–26**  
**staple** [stā/pəl] **171–F**  
 stapler [stā/plər] **183–28**  
 staples [stā/pəlz] **183–29**  
 star [stär] **205–13**  
   starfish [stär/fish/] **212–16**  
   star key [stär/ kē/] **14–6**  
 starch [stärch] **101–12**  
**start** [stärt] **12–A, 40–B, 230–R**  
 starting point [stär/ting poynt/] **162–1**  
 starving [stär/ving] **43** +  
 state [stät] **4–8, 146–2**  
   state capital [stät kă/pət əl] **139–22**  
   state senator [stät sēn/ə tər] **139–25**  
**state** [stät] **15–G, 195–A**  
 State Government [stät gŭ/ vərn mənt] **139**  
 statement [stät/mənt] **132–16**  
 station [stā/shən]  
   bus station [bus/ stā/shən] **124–7**  
   fire station [fir/ stā/shən] **125–12**  
   gas station [gās/ stā/shən] **125–10**  
   gas station attendant  
   [gās/ stā/shən ə tēn/dənt] **162–3**  
   lifeguard station [lif/gärd/ stā/shən] **225–21**  
   police station [pə lēs/ stā/shən] **124–6**  
   space station [späs/ stā/shən] **205–18**  
   station wagon [stā/shən wäg/ən] **156–6**  
   subway station [süb/wā/ stā/shən] **151–11**  
 Station [stā/shən] **152**  
 stationery [stā/shə nēr/ ē] **183–42**  
**stay** [stā]  
   **stay away** [stā ə wā/] **147–I**  
   **stay fit** [stā fit/] **114–E**  
   **stay on the line** [stā ōn dhə līn/] **15–H**  
   **stay on well-lit streets** [stā ōn wēl lit/ strēts/] **143–B**  
 Stay Well [stā wēl/] **114**  
 steak [stāk] **70–2, 81–24**  
   broiled steak [broıld/ stāk/] **76–3**  
   halibut steak [hāl/ə büt stāk] **71–6**  
   salmon steak [säm/ən stāk/] **71–4**  
   steak knife [stāk/ nif/] **83–29**  
**steal** [stēl] **142** +  
**steam** [stēm] **77–D**  
 steamed vegetables [stēmd/ vēj/tə bəlz] **81–32**  
 steamer [stē/mər] **78–3**  
 steel [stēl]  
   steel toe boots [stēl/ tō/ bōōts/] **92–6**  
   steel-wool soap pads [stēl/wōōl/ sōp/ pädz/] **61–5**  
 steering wheel [stēr/ing wēl/] **159–26**  
 stems [stēmz] **211–9**  
 step [stēp]  
   stepbrother [stēp/brŭdh/ər] **35–30**  
   stepdaughter [stēp/dō/tər] **35** +  
   stepfather [stēp/fä/dhər] **35–25**  
   stepladder [stēp/läd/ər] **61–13**  
   stepmother [stēp/mŭdh/ər] **35–26**  
   steps [stēps] **53–3**  
   stepsister [stēp/sīs/tər] **35–29**  
 stereo system [stēr/ē ō sīs/təm] **56–8**  
 sterile [stēr/əl]  
   sterile pad [stēr/əl päd/] **117–6**  
   sterile tape [stēr/əl tæp/] **117–7**  
 stethoscope [stēth/ə skōp/] **118–10**  
 stewing beef [stōō/ing bēf/] **70–3**  
 stick [stik] **231–11, 232–11**  
   drumsticks [drŭm/stiks/] **70–23**  
   lipstick [lip/stik/] **109–38**  
   stick shift [stik/ shift/] **159–50**  
   yardstick [yārd/stik/] **181–16**  
 sticker [stik/ər] **102–3, 136–13**  
 sticky notes [stik/ē nōts/] **183–39**  
**stir** [stŭr] **77–O**  
   stir-fried beef [stŭr/frīd/ bēf/] **76–6**  
 stitches [stich/əz] **117–15**  
 stock clerk [stāk/ klŭrk/] **169–59**  
 stockings [stāk/ingz] **91–17**  
 stomach [stŭm/ək] **107–41**  
   stomachache [stŭm/ək äk/] **110–4**  
 stop [stöp] **129–16, 151–13, 154–1**  
   stopover [stöp/ō/vər] **161** +  
**stop** [stöp] **155–D**  
 Stop [stöp] **152**  
 stopped up [stöp/ ūp/] **63–19**  
 storage [stör/ij] **72–25, 78–4**  
   storage locker [stör/ij lāk/ər] **50–17**  
 store [stör]  
   bookstore [böök/stör/] **130–4**  
   candy store [kän/dē stör/] **131–17**  
   card store [kärd/stör/] **130–7**  
   convenience store [kən vən/yəns stör/] **128–3**  
   department store [dī pärt/mənt stör/] **131–13**  
   electronics store [ē lēk trän/iks stör/] **131–20**  
   furniture store [fŭr/nī chər stör/] **126–8**  
   hardware store [härd/wēr/ stör/] **148–4**  
   home improvement store  
   [hōm/ ĩm prōöv/mənt stör/] **127–20**  
   jewelry store [jōō/əl rē stör/] **130–2**  
   maternity store [mə tŭr/nə tē stör/] **131–19**  
   men's store [mēnz/ stör/] **130** +  
   music store [myōō/zik stör/] **130–1**  
   office supply store [ō/fəs sə pli/ stör/] **127–21**  
   pet store [pēt/ stör/] **130–6**  
   shoe store [shōō/ stör/] **130–10**  
   toy store [toy/ stör/] **130–5**  
   video store [vīd/ē ō stör/] **129–20**  
 Store [stör] **99**  
**STORE** [stör] **72–73**  
 storeroom [stör/rōōm/] **185–3**  
 storm [störm] **13–19**  
   hailstorm [hāl/störm/] **13–21**  
   snowstorm [snō/störm/] **13–23**  
   storm door [störm/ dör/] **53–10**  
   thunderstorm [thŭn/dər störm/] **13–16**  
 story [stör/ē]  
   action story [äk/shən stör/ē] **237–19**  
   adventure story [äd vən/chər stör/ē] **237–19**  
   horror story [hōr/ər stör/ē, här/–] **237–17**  
   science fiction story [si/əns fik/shən stör/ē] **237–18**  
   two-story house [tōō/stör/ē hōws/] **52** +  
 stove [stöv] **54–18, 226–16**  
**stow** [stō] **160–G**  
 straight [strät] **155–A**  
   straight hair [strät/ hēr/] **33–9**  
   straight line [strät/ līn/] **193–22**  
   straight pin [strät/ pīn/] **100–12**  
 strainer [strä/nər] **78–22**  
 straw [strō] **79–18**  
   strawberries [strō/bēr/ēz] **68–14**  
   straw hat [strō/ hät/] **90–23**  
 stream [strēm] **204** +  
 street [strēt] **150–5, 155–8**  
   streetlight [strēt/lit/] **148–3**  
   street sign [strēt/ sīn] **129–26**  
   street vender [strēt/ vən/dər] **129–29**  
**STREETS** [strēts] **126–127**  
 strep throat [strēp/ thrōt/] **111–4**  
 stress [strēs] **115–4**  
**stretch** [strēch] **230–M**  
 stretcher [strēch/ər] **121–33**  
 string [string]  
   string beans [string/ bēnz/] **69–8**  
   string lights [string/ lits/] **239–18**  
   string of pearls [string/ əv pŭrlz/] **95–39**  
 Strings [stringz] **238**  
 striped [stript] **96–20**  
 stripper [stri/pər] **181–42**  
 stroller [strō/lər] **37–18**  
 strong signal [ströng/ sīg/nəl] **14–11**  
 stub [stüb] **165–11**  
 stucco [stük/ō] **178–15**  
 student [stōōd/nt] **6–5**  
**study** [stŭ/dē] **10–D, 137–A**  
**STUDYING** [stŭ/dē ing] **8–9**  
 stuffed animals [stŭft/ ən/ə mälz] **59–15**  
 style [stil/] **88** +  
 Styles [stīlz] **96**  
**STYLES** [stīlz] **96**  
 stylist [sti/list] **167–31**  
**SUBJECTS** [süb/jikts/] **188–189**  
**submit** [səb mīt/] **48–C**  
 substitute [süb/stə tōōt/] **79–20**  
**subtract** [səb träkt/] **192–B**  
 suburbs [süb/ŭrbz] **52–2**  
 subway [süb/wā/] **151–12**  
   subway car [süb/wā/ kār/] **152–6**  
   subway station [süb/wā/ stā/shən] **151–11**  
 Subway Station [süb/wā/ stā/shən] **152**  
 Succeed [sək sēd/] **10**  
**SUCCESSING IN SCHOOL** [sək sē/ding ən skōōl/] **10**

# Index

- suede [swäd] 99-8  
 sugar [shöög/är] 73-30  
   sugar bowl [shöög/är bôl/] 55-14  
   sugar-free [shöög/är frê/] 122-7  
   sugar substitute [shöög/är süb/stä tööt/] 79-20  
 suit [sööt] 87-11  
   bathing suit [bä/dhng sööt/] 90-26  
   business suit [biz/näs sööt/] 88-11  
   jumpsuit [jümp/sööt/] 93-24  
   three piece suit [thrê/pês/ sööt/] 88 +  
   wet suit [wët/ sööt/] 225-4  
 suite [swët] 184-16  
 sum [süm] 192-7  
 sumac [söo/mäk] 210-23  
 summer [süm/är] 21-38  
 sun [sün] 209-8  
   sunblock [sün/bläk/] 108-8, 225-0  
   sunburn [sün/bürn/] 110-14  
   sunflower [sün/flow/är] 211-10  
   sunglasses [sün/gläs/æz] 90-27  
   sunrise [sün/ riz] 18-14  
   sunscreen [sün/skrên/] 108-7, 225-10  
   sunset [sün/ sët] 18-19  
 Sunday [sün/dä, -dê] 20-8  
 sunny [sün/ê] 13-9, 76-10  
 superintendent [söo/prin tén/dənt, söo/pär in-] 50-8  
 supermarket [söo/pär/ mär/kæt] 127-18  
 supervise [söo/pär viz/] 170-0  
 supervisor [söo/pär vi/zär] 165-8, 175-4  
 Supplies [sə pliz/] 100, 183  
 SUPPLIES [sə pliz/] 61, 180-181  
 supply [sə pli/] 127-21  
   supply cabinet [sə pli/ káb/ə nət] 182-1  
 support [sə pört/] 179-18  
   support group [sə pört/ grööp/] 115-15  
 supporter [sə pör/tär] 91-6  
 Supreme Court [sə prēm/ kört/] 138-11  
 surfboard [sürf/börd/] 225-16  
 surfer [sür/fär] 225-15  
 surfing [sür/fing] 227-9, 227-10, 227 +  
 surgeon [sür/jän] 121-36  
 Surgeon [sür/jän] 93  
 surge protector [sürj/ prä ték/tär] 196-1  
 surgical [sür/ji käl]  
   surgical cap [sür/ji käl káp/] 121-37  
   surgical gloves [sür/ji käl glüvz/] 121-39  
   surgical gown [sür/ji käl gown/] 93-37, 121-38  
   surgical mask [sür/ji käl mäsk/] 93-36  
   surgical nurse [sür/ji käl nürs/] 120-9  
   surgical scrub cap [sür/ji käl skrüb/ káp/] 93-35  
   surgical scrubs [sür/ji käl skrübz/] 93-38  
 Surgical Assistant [sür/ji käl ə sīs/tənt] 93  
 surprised [sər prizd/, sə-] 43-30  
 suspenders [sə spən/därz] 94-1  
 suspense [süs/pəns] 237-20  
 SUV (sport-utility vehicle) [és/yöö/vé/ /  
   [spört/ yöo til/ə té vé/i käl] 156-7  
 swallow [swäl/ö] 116-J  
 swap meet [swäp/ mët/] 222-6  
 sweat [swët]  
   sweatpants [swët/pänts/] 89-23  
   sweatshirt [swët/shürt/] 89-22  
 sweater [swët/är] 28-2, 87-14  
   cardigan sweater [kär/də gən swët/är] 88-2  
   pullover sweater [pööl/ö/vär swët/är] 88-3  
 sweep [swép] 60-J  
 sweet potatoes [swet pä tä/töz] 69-18  
 sweets [swëts] 84-9  
 swim [swim] 230-L  
   swimsuit [swim/sööt/] 90-26  
 swimming [swim/ing]  
   swimming pool [swim/ing pööl/] 51-22  
   swimming trunks [swim/ing trüngks/] 90-22  
 swing [swing] 230-Q  
 swings [swingz] 224-11  
 Swiss cheese [swis/ chéz/] 71-27  
 switch [schwich] 58-27  
 swollen finger [swö/län fing/gär] 110-16  
 swordfish [sörd/fish/] 71-5, 212-10  
 symbol [sím/bäl] 155-8  
 SYMPTOMS AND INJURIES  
   [simp/təmz ən in/jə réz] 110  
 synagogue [sín/ə gäg/] 127-16  
 synthetic materials [sín thê/tik mä tîr/é əlz] 98 +  
 syringe [sə rinj/] 118-12  
 syrup [sír/ap, sür/-] 113-29  
 system [sis/təm]  
   fuel injection system  
   [fyöö/əl in jék/shən sīs/təm] 158-17  
   stereo system [stêr/é ö sīs/təm] 56-8  
 SYSTEM [sis/təm] 141  
 tab [täb] 197-7  
 table [tä/bäl]  
   bed table [bëd/ tä/bäl] 121-21  
   changing table [chän/jing tä/bäl] 59-1  
   coffee table [kö/fé tä/bäl] 56-19  
   dining room table [di/ning rööm/ tä/bäl] 55-9  
   end table [ënd/ tä/bäl] 56-14  
   examination table [ig zäm/ə nä/shən tä/bäl] 118-7  
   folding card table [föf/ding käd/ tä/bäl] 102-4  
   night table [nit/ tä/bäl] 58-23  
   operating table [öp/ə rá/ting tä/bäl] 121-40  
   periodic table [pir/é äd/tik tä/bäl] 195-26  
   picnic table [pik/nik tä/bäl] 224-8  
   pool table [pööl/ tä/bäl] 50-15  
   tablecloth [tä/bäl klöth/] 55-12  
   tablespoon [tä/bäl spöön/] 75-7  
   table tennis [tä/bäl tén/əs] 228-14  
   tray table [trä/ tä/bäl] 161-21  
   turntable [türn/tä/bäl] 234-12  
 tablet [täb/lät] 113-22, 113-27  
 tackle [täk/äl] 230-F  
 taco [tä/kö] 79-8  
 tags [tägz] 92-15, 136-13  
 tail [täl] 216-22  
 tail light [täl/ lit/] 158-13  
 tail pipe [täl/ pip/] 158-15  
 tailor [tä/lär] 100-3  
 take [täk]  
   do not take with dairy products  
   [döo nät/ täk/ with dêr/é präd/ükts] 112-A  
   take a bath [täk/ ə bäh/] 108-B  
   take a break [täk/ ə bräk/] 11-H  
   take a citizenship test  
   [täk/ ə sít/ə zən shíp tēst/] 140-I  
   take a driver education course  
   [täk/ ə dri/värz éj/ə käh/shən körs/] 137-B  
   take a driver's training course  
   [täk/ ə dri/värz trä/ning körs/] 137-G  
   take a message [täk/ ə mës/ij] 171-Q  
   take a nap [täk/ ə näp/] 53-A  
   take a picture [täk/ ə pik/chär] 206-B  
   take a seat [täk/ ə sët/] 6-F  
   take a shower [täk/ ə show/är] 38-C, 108-A  
   take a tour [täk/ ə töör/] 220-A  
   take a written test [täk/ ə rit/ən tēst] 137-E  
   take care of children [täk/ kër/ əv chil/drän] 170-P  
   take cover [täk/ küv/är] 147-J  
   take dictation [täk/ dik/tä shən] 171-K  
   take in [täk/ in] 100-D  
   take medicine [täk/ méd/ə sən] 114-D  
   take notes [täk/ nôts/] 10-C  
   take off [täk/ öf/] 109-Q, 160-J  
   take one hour before eating  
   [täk/ wün/ ow/är bi för/ é/ting] 112-B  
   take out [täk/ owt/] 9-Y, 60-Q, 82 +  
   take ownership [täk/ ö/när shíp/] 49-K  
   take temperature [täk/ tēm/prə chär] 118-B  
   take the bus to school  
   [täk/ dhä büs/ tə skööl/] 38-H  
   take the car to a mechanic  
   [täk/ dhä kär/ tə dhä mä kän/ik] 157-C  
   take the children to school  
   [täk/ dhä chil/drän tə skööl/] 38-G  
   take the order [täk/ dhä ör/där] 82-E  
   take with food [täk/ with fööd/] 112-A  
   take x-rays [täk/ äks/räz/] 119-B  
 Taking a Flight [tä/king ə flit/] 160  
 Taking a Test [tä/king ə tēst/] 10  
 TAKING A TRIP [tä/king ə tríp/] 162-163  
 Taking Care of Your Car [tä/king kër/ əv yär kär/] 157  
 TAKING CARE OF YOUR HEALTH  
   [tä/king kër əv yär hêlth/] 114-115  
 talk [tök]  
   talk show [tök/ shö/] 236-4  
   talk therapy [tök/ thêr/ ə pê] 115-13  
 talk [tök]  
   talk about [tök ə bowt/] 174-L  
   talk on the phone [tök/ ön dhä fôn/] 15-C  
   talk to friends [tök/ tə fréndz/] 173-A  
   talk to the teacher [tök/ tə dhä tê/chär] 6-B  
 tall [töl] 32-4  
 tambourine [täm/bä rên/] 238-17  
 tan [täñ] 24-18  
 tangerines [täñ/jä rēnz/] 68-9  
 tank [tängk] 158-10, 225-5  
   tank top [tängk/ täp/] 89-24  
   tank truck [tängk/ trük] 156-20  
 tape [täp]  
   clear tape [klêr/ täp/] 183-30  
   correction tape [kä rék/shən täp/] 183-37  
   duct tape [dükt/ täp/] 181-49  
   electrical tape [i lek/tri käl täp/] 181-43  
   masking tape [mäsk/king täp/] 181-53  
   packing tape [päk/ing täp/] 183-32  
   sterile tape [stêr/ əl täp/] 117-7  
   tape measure [täp mēzh/är] 100-17, 181-45



- target [tär/gæt] 231-7  
**taste** [täst] 106-D  
tattoo [tá tōō/] 32-18  
tax / taxes [táks] / [táks/əz] 27-8  
taxi [ták/sē] 150-3  
**hail a taxi** [hāil/ ə ták/sē] 152 +  
taxi driver [ták/sē dri/vər] 152-21  
taxi license [ták/sē li/səns] 152-22  
taxi stand [ták/sē ständ/] 152-18  
TB (tuberculosis) [tē/bē/] / [tōō бүр/kyə lö/səs] 111-15  
TDD [tē/dē/dē/] 15-26  
tea [tē] 79-12, 81-39, 81-40  
teacup [tē/küp] 55-6  
tea kettle [tē/ kēt/] 54-21  
teapot [tē/pät/] 55-16  
teaspoon [tē/spōōn/] 75-6, 83-31  
**teach** [tēch] 170-Q  
teacher [tē/char] 5-8, 6-4, 22-5  
teacher's aide [tē/charz aid/] 5-16  
team [tēm] 145-20, 229-3  
TEAM SPORTS [tēm/ spōrts/] 229  
technical school [tēk/nī kəl skōōl/] 188-5  
technician [tēk nīsh/ən]  
computer technician  
[kəm pyōō/tər tēk nīsh/ən] 167-19, 182-12  
emergency medical technician (EMT)  
[ī mūr/jən sē mēd/i kəl tēk nīsh/ən] / [ē/ēm/tē]  
121-32  
medical records technician  
[mēd/i kəl rēk/ərdz tēk nīsh/ən] 168-39  
Technician [tēk nīsh/ən] 93  
teddy bear [tēd/ē bēr/] 37-23  
teen / teenager [tēn] / [tē/nā/jər] 31-11  
teething ring [tē/dhīng rīng/] 37-25  
teeth / tooth [tēth] / [tōōth] 106-7  
toothache [tōōth/āk/] 110-2  
toothbrush [tōōth/brūsh/] 57-21, 109-22  
toothbrush holder [tōōth/brūsh/ hōl/dər] 57-22  
toothpaste [tōōth/päst/] 109-23  
telemarketer [tēl/ə mār/kə tər] 169-60  
TELEPHONE [tēl/ə fōn/] 14-15  
Telephone Skills [tēl/ə fōn/ skilz/] 171  
telescope [tēl/ə skōp/] 205-23  
television / TV [tēl/ə vīzh/ən] / [tē/vē/] 56-6  
big-screen TV [big/skrēn/ tē/vē/] 50-14  
flat panel TV [flät/ pān/əl tē/vē/] 234-7  
flat screen TV [flät/ skrēn/ tē/vē/] 234-7  
portable TV [pōr/tə bəl tē/vē/] 234-8  
teller [tēl/ər] 132-1  
Teller [tēl/ər] 132  
Telling Time [tēl/īng tīm/] 18  
temperature [tēm/prə chər] 110-8  
temperature gauge [tēm/prə chər gāj/] 159-30  
Temperature [tēm/prə chər] 13  
ten [tēn] 16  
ten after one [tēn/ āf/tər wūn/] 18-8  
ten dollars [tēn/ dāl/ərz] 26-9  
10 percent [tēn/ pər sēnt/] 17-12  
ten thousand [tēn/ thow/zənd] 16  
10-year-old girl [tēn/yīr öld/ gūrl/] 31-10  
tenant [tēn/ənt] 50-6  
TENANT MEETING [tēn/ənt mē/ting] 64-65  
tennis [tēn/əs] 228-15  
table tennis [tā/bəl tēn/əs] 228-14  
tennis court [tēn/əs kōrt/] 224-6  
tennis racket [tēn/əs rāk/ət] 231-2  
tennis shoes [tēn/əs shōōz/] 95-32  
tent [tēnt] 226-10  
tenth [tēnth] 16  
Terminal [tūr/mə nəl] 160  
termites [tūr/mīts] 63-22  
term [tūrm] 139 +  
Terms [tūrmz] 199  
terrified [tēr/ə fid/] 43 +  
test [tēst] 121-30  
test booklet [tēst/ bōōk/lət] 10-1  
testing area [tēs/ting ēr/ē ə] 136-2  
test tube [tēst/ tōōb/] 195-42  
Test [tēst] 10  
text [tēkst]  
textbook [tēkst/bōōk/, tēks/-] 7-25  
text box [tēkst/ bāks/, tēks/-] 197-13  
text message [tēkst/ mēs/ij, tēks/-] 14-19  
**thank** [thāngk] 12-E, 174-N  
Thanksgiving [thāngks gīv/ing] 22-17  
theater [thē/ə tər] 126-6, 127-23  
theft [thēft] 142-9  
therapist [thēr/ ə pīst] 115-12, 115-14, 168-45  
therapy [thēr/ ə pē] 115-11, 115-13  
thermal undershirt [thūr/məl ün/dər shūrt/] 91-2  
thermometer [thər mām/ə tər] 118-11  
thick [thīk] 23-7  
thighs [thīz] 70-22, 106-19  
thimble [thīm/bəl] 100-15  
thin [thīn] 23-8, 32-9  
THINGS [thīngz] 23  
**think** [thīnk] 191-E  
third [thūrd] 16  
Third Floor [thūrd/ flōr/] 50  
thirsty [thūr/stē] 42-2  
thirteen [thūr/tēn/] 16  
thirteen colonies [thūr/tēn/ kəl/lə nēz] 198-1  
thirteenth [thūr/tēnth/] 16  
thirtieth [thūr/tē əth] 16  
thirty [thūr/tē] 16  
35 mm camera  
[thūr/tē fiv/ mīl/ə mē/tər kām/rə] 235-21  
this week [dhīs/ wēk/] 20-19  
thorn [thōrn] 211-29  
thread [thrēd] 99-23, 100-11  
three [thrē] 16  
three piece suit [thrē/pēs/ sōōt/] 88 +  
3-ring binder [thrē/ rīng/ bīn/dər] 7-27  
3/4 sleeved [thrē/kwōr/tər slēv/] 96-13  
three times a week [thrē/ tīmz/ ə wēk/] 20-24  
throat [thrōt] 107-35, 110-6, 111-4  
throat lozenges [thrōt/ lāz/ən jəz] 113-30  
through [thrōō] 153-K  
**throw** [thrō] 230-C  
**throw away** [thrō/ ə wā/] 11-N  
**throw up** [thrō/ ūp/] 110-E  
throw pillow [thrō/ pil/ō] 56-2  
thumb [thūm] 106-16  
thunderstorm [thūn/dər stōrm/] 13-16  
Thursday [thürz/dä, -dē] 20-12  
tick [tik] 214-27  
ticket [tik/ət] 152-15, 161-19  
ticket agent [tik/ət ā/jənt] 160-3  
ticket window [tik/ət wīn/dō/] 152-12  
tidal wave [tid/əl wāv/] 145-17  
tide [tid] 225 +  
tie [ti] 88-12, 89-16, 92-13, 229 +  
**tie** [ti] 86-A  
tiger [ti/gər] 217-37  
tight [tit] 97-29  
tights [tiits] 91-19  
tile [til] 57-10, 178-11, 178-D  
time [tīm]  
Alaska time [ə lās/kə tīm/] 19-28  
arrival time [ə rī/vəl tīm/] 161 +  
Atlantic time [ət lān/tik tīm/] 19-33  
Central time [sēn/trəl tīm/] 19-31  
daylight saving time [dā/lit/ sāv/īng tīm/] 19-25  
departure time [dī pər/char tīm/] 161 +  
Eastern time [ē/stərn tīm/] 19-32  
Hawaii-Aleutian time  
[hə wī/ē ə lōō/shən tīm/] 19-27  
Mountain time [mōwn/tn tīm/] 19-30  
Newfoundland time  
[nōō/fən lənd tīm/, -fənd-] 19-34  
on time [än/ tīm/, ön/ tīm/] 19-23, 161-29  
Pacific time [pə sīf/ik tīm/] 19-29  
standard time [stān/dərd tīm/] 19-26  
three times a week [thrē tīmz/ ə wēk/] 20-24  
time clock [tīm/ klāk/] 165-7  
Time [tīm] 18  
TIME [tīm] 18-19  
timer [tīm/mər] 78-18  
Times of Day [tīmz/ əv dā/] 18  
Time Zones [tīm/ zōnz/] 19  
tire [tīr] 158-5, 158-23, 162-F  
tired [tīrd] 43-32  
title [tit/] 133-14, 190-5  
toad [tōd] 212-28  
toast [tōst] 80-4  
toaster [tō/stər] 54-6  
toaster oven [tō/stər ūv/ən] 54-15  
today [tə dā/] 20-5  
toddler [tād/lər] 31-8  
toe [tō] 92-6, 94-23, 105-10  
toenail [tō/nāl/] 106 +  
Tofu [tō/fōō/] 77  
toggle bolt [täg/əl bōlt/] 180-38  
to-go box [tə gō/ bāks/] 82-5  
toilet [toy/lət] 57-19  
toilet brush [toy/lət brūsh/] 57-18  
toilet paper [toy/lət pā/pər] 57-17, 146-13  
token [tō/kən] 152-10  
tomatoes [tə mātōz] 69-6  
tomorrow [tə mār/ō, -mōr/ō] 20-6  
tongs [tāngz, tōngz] 78-23, 195-44  
tongue [tūng] 106-8  
too [tōō]  
too big [tōō/ big/] 97-38  
too expensive [tōō/ ik spēn/sīv] 97-44  
too small [tōō/ smōl/] 97-37

# Index

tool belt [tōol/ bēlt/] 92-3

## TOOLS AND BUILDING SUPPLIES

[tōolz/ ən bil/diŋ sə pliz/] 180-181

tooth / teeth [tōoth/ / [tēth] 106-7

toothache [tōoth/āk/] 110-2

toothbrush [tōoth/brūsh/] 57-21, 109-22

toothbrush holder [tōoth/brūsh/ hōl/dər] 57-22

toothpaste [tōoth/pāst/] 109-23

top [təp] 88-7, 89-24

torn [törn] 97-41

tornado [tör nä/dō] 145-15

torso [tör/sō/] 106 +

tortoise [tör/təs] 213-42

total [tōt/l] 27-9

totebag [tōt/ bæg/] 94-19

**touch** [tūch] 106-E

towel [tow/əl]

bath towel [bäth/ tow/əl] 57-14

dish towel [dīsh/ tow/əl] 61-22

hand towel [händ/ tow/əl] 57-15

paper towels [pā/pər tow/əlz] 54-3

towel rack [tow/əl rāk/] 57-13

towelettes [tow/əl èts] 146-12

tower [tow/ər] 196-3

town [town] 52-3

town car [town/ kār/] 152-20

townhouse [town/hows/] 52-6

tow truck [tō/ trūk/] 156-14

toy [toy]

toy chest [toy/ chēst/] 59-16

toy store [toy/ stōr/] 130-5

Toys and Games [toyz/ ən gāmz/] 59

track [trāk] 5-21, 152-14

track and field [trāk/ ən fēld/] 228-18

tractor [trāk/tər] 177-9

tractor trailer [trāk/tər trā/lər] 156-15

traffic light [tráf/ik lit/] 128-8

TRAFFIC SIGNS [tráf/ik sīnz/] 154

tragedy [träj/ə dē] 237-14

trailer [trā/lər] 156-15, 156-17

train [trān] 150-7, 233-27

training [trā/ning] 172-2, 172-5, 172-7

training pants [trā/ning pānts/] 37-11

Training [trā/ning] 172

Train Station [trān/ stā/shən] 152

**transcribe** [trän skrib/] 171-C

transfer [träns fūr/, trāns/fər] 152-5

**transfer** [träns fūr/, trāns/fər] 171-O

**translate** [trānz/lät] 8-C

translator [trānz/lä/tər, trāns/-] 168-35

Transmission [trānz mish/ən, trāns-] 159

Transportation [trāns/pər tā/shən] 152

TRANSPORTATION [trāns/pər tā/shən] 150-151, 152

trash [trāsh]

trash bags [trāsh/ bægz/] 61-24

trash bin [trāsh/ bīn/] 51-23

trash chute [trāsh/ shoōt/] 51-26

**travel** [trāv/əl] 41-P

travel agency [trāv/əl ä/jən sē] 131-14

tray [trā] 55-17, 83-10

tray table [trā tā/bəl] 161-21

Tree [trē] 210

trees [trēz] 208-1, 239-16

TREES AND PLANTS [trēz/ ən plānts/] 210

trench coat [trēnch/ kōt/] 90-21

trial [trī/əl] 140-5

triangle [trī/āng/gəl] 193-32

tricycle [trī/sī kəl] 224-12

trigonometry [trīg/ə nām/ə trē] 192-18

**trim** [trīm] 176-B

trip [trīp] 152-16, 152-17

tripe [trīp] 70-8

tripod [trī/päd] 235-25

trombone [trām bōn/] 238-10

trout [trout] 71-1

trowel [trōw/əl] 176-10, 178-13

truck [trūk] 150-5

dump truck [dūmp/trūk/] 156-19

fire truck [fir/ trūk/] 144-10

garbage truck [gär/bij trūk/] 127-22

hand truck [händ/ trūk/] 175-11

pickup truck [pik/üp trūk/] 156-12

tank truck [tängk/ trūk/] 156-20

tow truck [tō/ trūk/] 156-14

truck driver [trūk/ dri/vər] 169-61

TRUCKS [trüks] 156

trumpet [trūm/pət] 238-11

Trunk [trüngk] 158

trunks [trüngks] 158-11, 210-4, 217-47

swimming trunks [swīm/ing trüngks/] 90-22

**try** on [trī/ön] 95-C

TSA agent [tē/ēs/ä/ ä/jənt] 160-5

T-shirt [tē/shürt/] 86-4

tsunami [sōō nä/ mē/, tsōō-] 145-17

tub [tüb]

bathtub [bäth/tüb/] 57-2

tuba [tōō/bə] 238-12

tube [tōōb] 74-12, 74-24, 195-42

tuberculosis (TB)

[tōō bü/r/kyə lö/səs] / [tē/bē/] 111-15

Tuesday [tōōz/dä, -dē] 20-10

tulip [tōō/ləp] 211-11

tuna [tōō/nə] 71-7, 72-19, 212-8

tuner [tōō/nər] 234-13

turbulence [tür/byə ləns] 161-22

turkey [tür/kē] 70-17, 239-14

roasted turkey [rōs/təd tür/kē] 76-4

smoked turkey [smōkt/ tür/kē] 71-25

turn [türn] 154-5, 154-7, 154-8

turn signal [türn/ sig/nəl] 158-6, 159-34

turnstile [türn/stīl/] 152-8

turntable [türn/tä/bəl] 234-12

**turn** [türn]

**turn in** [türn/ in/] 191-M

**turn left** [türn/ lēft/] 155-C

**turn off** [türn/ öf/] 11-P, 160-I, 174-G, 219-G

**turn on** [türn/ ön/, -än/] 11-B

**turn right** [türn/ rit/] 155-B

turnips [tür/nəps] 69-16

turquoise [tür/koyz, -kwoyz] 24-9

turtle [tür/tl] 213-43

turtleneck [tür/tl nek/] 96-9

tusk [tüsks] 217-48

tuxedo [tük sē/dō] 89-17

TV Programs [tē/vē/ prō/ grāmz] 236

TV / television [tē/vē/] / [tēl/ə vīzh/ən] 56-6

big-screen TV [big/skrēn/ tē/vē/] 50-14

flat panel TV [flät/ pān/əl tē/vē] 234-7

flat screen TV [flät/ skrēn/ tē/ vē/] 234-7

portable TV [por/tə bəl tē/vē/] 234-8

tweezers [twē/zərz] 117-4

twelfth [twēlfth] 16

twelve [twēlv] 16

twentieth [twēn/tē əth] 16

twenty [twēn/tē] 16

twenty after one [twēn/tē äf/tər wūn/] 18-10

twenty dollars [twēn/tē däl/ərz] 26-10

twenty-first [twēn/tē fūrst/] 16

twenty-five [twēn/tē fiv/] 16

25 percent [twēn/fiv/ pər sēnt/] 17-11

twenty-four [twēn/tē fōr] 16

twenty-one [twēn/tē wūn/] 16

twenty-three [twēn/tē thrē/] 16

twenty to two [twēn/tē tə tōō/] 18-12

twenty-two [twēn/tē tōō/] 16

twice a week [twis/ ə wēk/] 20-23

twig [twīg] 210-1

twins [twīnz] 28-1

two [tōō] 16

2-door car [tōō/dör kār/] 156-2

two-story house [tōō/stör/ə hōws/] 52 +

two-way radio [tōō/wā rä/dé ö] 179-22

2 x 4 (two by four) [tōō/ bi/ fōr/] 181-19

**type** [tip] 170-R, 196-A

**type a letter** [tip/ə lēt/ər] 171-A

**type the message** [tip/ dhə mēs/ij] 197-E

**type the subject** [tip/ dhə sūb/jikt] 197-D

**type your password** [tip/ yər pās/wörd/] 197-A

Types of Health Problems

[tips/ əv hēlth/ prāb/ləmz] 115

Types of Job Training [tips/ əv jəb/ trā/ning] 172

Types of Material [tips/ əv mə tīr/ē əl] 99

Types of Math [tips/ əv māth/] 192

Types of Medication [tips/ əv mēd/ə kā/shən] 113

Types of Movies [tips/ əv mōō/vēz] 237

Types of Music [tips/ əv myōō/zīk] 237

Types of TV Programs [tips/ əv tē/vē/ prō/ grāmz] 236

ugly [üg/lē] 23-22

umbrella [üm brēl/ə] 90-17, 225-14

umpire [üm/pīr] 229 +

uncle [üng/kəl] 34-8

uncomfortable [ün küm/fətə bəl, -tər-] 42-9

unconscious [ün/kän/shəs] 116-A

under [ün/dər] 25-10, 153-A

long underwear [löng/ ün/dər wēr] 91-3

thermal undershirt [thür/məl ün/dər shürt] 91-2

underexposed [ün/dər ik spōzd/] 235-35

underpants [ün/dər pānts/] 91-14

undershirt [ün/dər shürt/] 91-1

**underline** [ün/dər lin/] 9-S

Under the Hood [ün/dər dhə hōōd/] 158

Underwear [ün/dər wēr/] 91

UNDERWEAR AND SLEEPWEAR

[ün/dər wēr/ ən slēp/wēr/] 91

**undress** [ən drēs/] 36-E

- unfurnished apartment  
[ʊn/ˈfɜːnɪʃt ə ˈpɑːrt/ mənt] **48–4**
- uniform [jʊˈɒf nə ˈfɔːm/] **88–10, 231–16**
- Unisex Socks [jʊˈɒf nə sɛks/ sɔːks/] **91**
- Unisex Underwear [jʊˈɒf nə sɛks/ ʊn/ˈdər wɛr/] **91**
- universal remote [jʊˈɒf nə vɪr/ˈsæl rɪ mɒt/] **234–9**
- UNIVERSE [jʊˈɒf nə vɪrs/] **205**
- university [jʊˈɒf nə vɪr/ˈsæl rɪ mɒt/] **188–7**
- unload [ʊn lɒd/] **101–E**
- unpack [ʊn ˈpæk/] **49–N**
- unraveling [ʊn ˈræv/əl ɪŋg] **97–43**
- unripe [ʊn ˈrɪp/] **68–31**
- unscented [ʊn sɛn/ˈtæd] **108 +**
- unscramble [ʊn skræm/ˈbəl] **9–W**
- up [ʊp]
- buckle up** [ˈbʊk/əl ʊp/] **36–L**
- clean up** [klɛn/ ʊp/] **147–M**
- cut up** [kʊt/ ʊp/] **77–I**
- eggs sunny-side up [ɛgz/ sʊn/ˈɛ sɪd/ ʊp/] **76–10**
- get up** [gɛt/ ʊp/] **38–B**
- hang up** [hæŋg/ ʊp/] **15–D, 101–H**
- look up** [lʊk/ ʊp/] **8–A**
- pick up** [pɪk/ ʊp/] **6–I, 11–E, 38–M**
- pop-up ad [ˈpɒp/ ʊp ˈæd/] **197–9**
- set up** [sɛt/ ʊp/] **173–I**
- stand up** [stænd/ ʊp/] **6–D**
- stopped up [stɒpt/ ʊp/] **63–19**
- throw up** [θrɒ/ ʊp/] **110–E**
- wake up** [wæk/ ʊp/] **38–A**
- walk up** [wɒk/ ʊp/] **153–C**
- upright seat [ʊp/ˈrɪt/ sɛt/] **161–28**
- upset [ʊp sɛt/] **43–28**
- upstairs [ʊp/ˈstɛrz/] **51 +**
- Uranus [jʊˈɔːr/ə nəs, jʊˈɔː rɑːnəs] **205–7**
- urban area [ˈɜːr/bən ɛr/ˈɛ ə] **52–1**
- urchin [ˈɜːr/ʃən] **212–21**
- URL [jʊˈɔː/ɑːr/ɛl/] **197–4**
- U.S. [jʊˈɔː/ɛs/]
- U.S. Capitol [jʊˈɔː/ɛs/ kɑːpət əl] **138–1**
- U.S. route [jʊˈɔː/ɛs/ rɒt/, -rɒwt/] **154–17**
- USB port [jʊˈɔː/ɛs/ bɛ/ ˈpɔːrt/] **196–7**
- use** [jʊˈɔːz]
- use a cash register** [jʊˈɔːz/ə kæʃ/ rɛj/ə stər] **170–5**
- use a credit card** [jʊˈɔːz/ə krɛd/ɪt kɑːrd/] **27–B**
- use a debit card** [jʊˈɔːz/ə dɛ/ɪt kɑːrd/] **27–C**
- use a gift card** [jʊˈɔːz/ ə ɡɪft/ kɑːrd/] **27–E**
- use deodorant** [jʊˈɔːz/ dɛ ɔː/ˈdər ənt] **108–C**
- use energy-efficient bulbs**  
[jʊˈɔːz/ ɛn/ər jɛ ɪ fɪ/ʃənt bʊlbz] **219–H**
- use punctuation** [jʊˈɔːz/ pʊŋk/ˈtʃɔː ə/ʃən] **190–C**
- Used Car [jʊˈɔːzd/ kɑːr/] **157**
- used clothing [jʊˈɔːzd/ klɒ/ðɪŋg] **102–2**
- U.S. HISTORY [jʊˈɔː/ɛs/ hɪs/ˈtɔː rɛ] **198**
- U.S. NATIONAL PARKS  
[jʊˈɔː/ɛs næʃ/ə nəl ˈpɑːks/] **220–221**
- utensils [jʊˈɔː tɛn/ˈsɔːlz] **79–19**
- utility / utilities [jʊˈɔː tɪl/ə tɛ] / [jʊˈɔː tɪl/ə tɛz]  
**48–5, 156–7**
- U-turn [jʊˈɔː/ˈtɜːn/] **154–5**
- vacancy sign [və/ˈkæ n sɛ ˈsɪn/] **50–7**
- vacation [və kɑː/ʃən] **22–6**
- vaccination [væk/ˈsæ nɑː/ʃən] **114 +**
- vacuum [væk/ˈyʊːm]
- vacuum cleaner [væk/ˈyʊːm klɛ/ˈnɛr] **61–10**
- vacuum cleaner attachments  
[væk/ˈyʊːm klɛ/ˈnɛr ə ˈtæʃ/mənts] **61–11**
- vacuum cleaner bag  
[væk/ˈyʊːm klɛ/ˈnɛr bæɡ/] **61–12**
- vacuum** [væk/ˈyʊːm] **60–H**
- valley [væl/ɛ] **204–17**
- valuables [væl/ˈyə bəlz, -yə wə-] **132–8**
- valve [vælv] **146–4**
- van [væn] **156–13, 156–18**
- vandalism [vænd/ˈdæ lɪz/əm] **142–1**
- vanity plate [væ/ˈnæ tɛ plæt/] **136 +**
- variable [vɛr/ɛ ə bəl] **192–12**
- vase [væs, vāz, vāz] **55–23**
- vault [vɔːlt] **132–6**
- VCR [vɛ/ˈsɛ/ər/] **102–7**
- veal cutlets [vɛl/ kʊt/ˈlɛts] **70–6**
- Vegetable [vɛj/ˈtə bəl] **77**
- vegetables [vɛj/ˈtə bəlz] **66–8, 72–27, 81–32**
- vegetable garden [vɛj/ˈtə bəl ɡɑːr/ˈdɪn] **53–27, 177–14**
- vegetable peeler [vɛj/ˈtə bəl pɛ/ˈlɛr] **78–15**
- VEGETABLES [vɛj/ˈtə bəlz] **69**
- vegetarian [vɛj/ˈtɛ rɪ/ˈɛ ən] **70 +**
- vehicles [vɛ/ˈtɪ kəlz] **124–4, 156–7, 156–10**
- vein [vɛn] **107–37**
- velvet [vɛl/ˈvɛt] **99–10**
- vending machine [vɛn/ˈdɪŋ mə ʃɛn/] **152–9**
- vendors [vɛn/ˈdɔːz] **84–7, 129–29**
- ventilation mask [vɛnt/ɪl ə ˈʃən mæsk/] **92–7**
- Venus [vɛ/ˈnɛs] **205–2**
- verdict [vɛr/ˈdɪkt] **141–14**
- vertebrates [vɛr/ˈtə brɛts] **194–13**
- vest [vɛst] **89–15**
- down vest [ˈdaʊn/ vɛst] **90–14**
- Hi-Visibility safety vest  
[hɪ/ˈvɪz/ə bɪl/ə tɛ sɑːf/ˈtɛ vɛst] **92–6**
- life vest [lɪf/ vɛst/] **161–25, 226–14**
- Veterans Day [vɛt/ər ənz ˈdɛ] **22–16**
- veterinarian [vɛt/ər ə nɛr/ˈɛ ən] **169–62**
- vice president [vɪs/ prɛz/ə dɛnt] **138–9**
- victim [vɪk/ˈtɛm] **142–10**
- video [vɪd/ɛ ɔː]
- videocassette [vɪd/ɛ ɔː kɑː sɛt/] **133–18**
- video game console [vɪd/ɛ ɔː ɡæm/ kən/ˈsɒl/] **232–3**
- video game control [vɪd/ɛ ɔː ɡæm/ kən trɒl/] **232–4**
- video player [vɪd/ɛ ɔː plɛ ɛr] **197–11**
- video store [vɪd/ɛ ɔː stɔːr] **129–20**
- videotape** [vɪd/ɛ ɔː tæp/] **240–A**
- view [vɪv/ɔː]
- rearview mirror [rɪr/ˈvɪv/ɔː mɪr/ər] **159–35**
- sideview mirror [sɪd/ˈvɪv/ɔː mɪr/ər] **158–3**
- village [vɪ/ˈlɪj] **52–3**
- vine [vɪn] **210–22**
- vineyard [vɪn/ˈjɑːrd] **177–16**
- violence [vɪ/ˈlɛns, vɪ/ə-] **142–4**
- violet [vɪ/ə lət, vɪ/ˈlɛt] **24–8, 211–23**
- violin [vɪ/ə lɪn/] **238–6**
- virus [vɪ/ˈrɛs] **111–17**
- vise [vɪs] **180–26**
- vision [vɪ/ʒən]
- vision exam [vɪ/ʒən ɪɡ zæm/] **136–6**
- vision problems [vɪ/ʒən prɒb/ˈlɛmz] **115–1**
- Visit [vɪ/ˈzɪt] **119**
- visor [vɪ zər] **179–12**
- vital signs monitor [vɪt/əl sɪnz/ mən/ə tər] **121–26**
- vitamins [vɪ/ˈtæ mənz] **113–17**
- v-neck [vɛ/ˈnɛk/] **96–8**
- vocational [vɔː kɑː/ʃə nəl]
- vocational school [vɔː kɑː/ʃə nəl skʊl/] **188–5**
- vocational training [vɔː kɑː/ʃə nəl trænɪŋg] **172–5**
- voice message [voys mɛs/ʃɪ] **14–18**
- volcanic eruption [vɒl kæn/ɪ k ɪ rʊp/ʃən] **145–16**
- volleyball [vɒl/ɛ bɔːl/] **229–14, 231–3**
- Volume [vɒl/ˈyʊm, -yʊm] **75, 193**
- volunteer [vɒl/ən tɪr/] **121–17**
- volunteer** [vɒl/ən tɪr/] **41–Q**
- vomit** [vɒm/ət] **110–E**
- vote** [vɔːt] **140–A**
- waffles [wə/ˈfɛlz, wɒ/ˈ-] **80–8**
- wages [wə/ˈdʒɪz] **165–12**
- wagon [wə/ˈɡæŋ] **156–6**
- waist [wæst]
- waist apron [wæst/ ə ˈprɒn] **93–30**
- waistband [wæst/ˈbænd/] **100–5**
- wait** [wɑːt] **94–B, 128–B, 170–T**
- waiter [wɑːtər] **82–8**
- headwaiter [hɛd/wɑːtər] **185–12**
- waiting area [wɑːtɪŋ ɛr/ˈɛ ə] **182–16**
- Waiting Room [wɑːtɪŋ rʊm/] **118**
- waitress [wɑː/ˈtrɛs] **83–9**
- wait staff [wɑːt/ stɑːf/] **185 +**
- wake up** [wæk/ ʊp/] **38–A**
- walk [wɒk] **53–2**
- crosswalk [krɒs/wɒk/] **128–15**
- walk-in freezer [wɒk/ɪn frɛ/ˈzɔːr] **185–3**
- walk** [wɒk]
- walk a dog** [wɒk ə dɔːɡ/] **129–F**
- walk down** [wɒk/ ˈdaʊn/] **153–D**
- walk to class** [wɒk/ tə klɑːs/] **11–C**
- walk up** [wɒk/ ʊp/] **153–C**
- walk with a friend** [wɒk/ wɪθ ə frɛnd/] **143–A**
- walker [wɒk/ər] **113–11**
- wall [wɔːl] **56–10, 194–5**
- drywall [dri/ˈwɔːl/] **178–19**
- wallpaper [wɔːl/pɑːpər] **59–8**
- wallet [wæl/ət, wɒ/ˈ-] **94–13**
- walrus [wɒl/ˈrɛs] **213–32**
- war [wɔːr] **199–10**
- Revolutionary War [rɛ/ˈvɒ lʊʊ/ʃə nɛr/ˈɛ wɔːr/] **198–8**
- warehouse [wɛr/ˈhəʊz/] **175–7**
- warm [wɔːrm] **13–4**
- warm clothes [wɔːrm/ klɒz/] **146–6**
- warning label [wɔːr/ˈnɪŋ lɑːbəl] **112–8**
- Warnings [wɔːr/ˈnɪŋz] **112**
- wash [wəʃ, wɔːʃ]
- mouthwash [maʊθ/wəʃ/, -wɔːʃ/-] **109–25**
- washcloth [wəʃ/klɒθ/, wɔːʃ/-] **57–4**
- wash** [wəʃ, wɔːʃ]
- wash clothes** [wəʃ/ klɒz/, wɔːʃ/-] **219–K**
- wash hair** [wəʃ/ hɛr/, wɔːʃ/-] **108–E**
- wash the dishes** [wəʃ/ dɪʃ dɪʃ/əz, wɔːʃ/-] **60–M**
- wash the windows**  
[wəʃ/ dɪʃ wɪn/ˈdɔːz, wɔːʃ/-] **60–I**
- washer [wə/ˈʃɔːr, wɒ/ˈ-] **50–12, 101–3, 180–37**
- dishwasher [dɪʃ/wəʃ/ər, -wɒ/-] **54–8, 185–2**



# Index

- washing [wä/shing, wö/-] 61–21  
wasp [wäsp, wösp] 214–17  
waste [wäst] 121–31, 218–12  
wastebasket [wäst/bäs/kät] 57–26  
watch [wäch, wöch] 94–16  
**watch** [wäch, wöch] 39–X, 147–C  
water [wö/tär] 209–3, 225–1  
body of water [bäd/e əv wö/tär] 204 +  
bottled water [bät/ld wö/tär] 146–11  
cold water [köld/ wö/tär] 57–7  
hot water [hät/ wö/tär] 57–8  
hot water bottle [hät/ wö/tär böt/l] 113–15  
watercolor [wö/tär kü/lär] 233–21  
waterfall [wä/tär fö/l] 204–2  
water fountain [wö/tär foun/tn] 224–9  
water glass [wö/tär gläs/] 83–22  
watermelons [wö/tär mē/lənz] 68–18  
water pollution [wö/tär pə löö/shən] 218–14  
water polo [wö/tär pö/lö] 229–15  
waterskiing [wö/tär skē/ing] 227–7  
**water** [wö/tär] 176–F  
WATER SPORTS [wö/tär spörts/] 227  
wave [wäv] 145–17, 225–17  
**wave** [wäv] 2–F  
wavy hair [wä/vē hēr/] 33–10  
way [wä]  
hallway [häl/wä/] 184–18  
one way [wün/wä/] 154–3  
one-way trip [wün/wä/ tríp/] 152–16  
two-way radio [töö/wä/ rä/dé ö] 179–22  
wrong way [röng/ wä/] 154–2  
Ways to Conserve Energy and Resources  
[wäz/ tə kən sürv/ ən/ər jē n rē/sör/səz,  
–rī sör/səz] 219  
Ways to Get Well [wäz/ tə gēt/ wēl/] 114  
Ways to Pay [wäz/ tə pä/] 27  
Ways to Serve Eggs [wäz/ tə sürv/ ěgz/] 76  
Ways to Serve Meat and Poultry  
[wäz/ tə sürv/ mēt/ n pöl/trē/] 76  
Ways to Stay Well [wäz/ tə stä/ wēl/] 114  
Ways to Succeed [wäz/ tə sək sēd/] 10  
weak signal [wēk/ sig/nəl] 14–12  
WEATHER [wēdh/ər] 13  
Weather Conditions [wēdh/ər kən dīsh/ənz] 13  
Weather Map [wēdh/ər mǎp/] 13  
webcam [wēb/kǎm/] 196–12  
Webpage [wēb/pǎg/] 197  
website address [wēb/sīt ə drēs/] 197–4  
wedding [wē/ding] 22–2  
Wednesday [wēnz/dä, –dē] 20–11  
weed [wēd]  
seaweed [sē/ wēd/] 225 +  
weed eater [wēd/ ē/tär] 176–12  
weed whacker [wēd/ wāk/ər] 176–12  
**weed** [wēd] 176–G  
week [wēk] 20–15  
last week [läst/ wēk/] 20–18  
next week [nēkst/ wēk/] 20–20  
once a week [wüns/ ə wēk/] 20–22  
this week [dhīs/ wēk/] 20–19  
three times a week [thrē/ tīmz/ ə wēk/] 20–24  
twice a week [twīs/ ə wēk/] 20–23  
weekdays [wēk/dāz/] 20–16  
weekend [wēk/ënd/] 20–17  
Week [wēk] 20  
weigh [wä] 75–B  
weight [wät] 32–8  
Weight [wät] 32, 75  
weightlifting [wät/lif/ting] 228–16  
weights [wäts] 231–22  
WEIGHTS AND MEASUREMENTS  
[wäts/ ən mēzh/ər ments] 75  
welder [wēl/där] 169–63  
well [wēl] 42–14  
Well [wēl] 114  
west [wēst] 155–2  
western [wēs/tərn] 237–15  
wet [wēt] 101–17  
wet suit [wēt/ sōöt/] 225–4  
whacker [wāk/ər] 176–12  
whale [wāl] 213–29  
wheat [wēt] 177–2  
wheat bread [wēt/ brēd/] 71–19  
wheel [wēl] 159–26  
wheelbarrow [wēl/bār/ö] 176–3  
wheelchair [wēl/chēr/] 113–9  
wheel cover [wēl/ küv/ər] 158–9  
whisk [wīsk] 78–21  
whiskers [wīs/kərz] 216–18  
white [wīt] 24–14  
whiteboard [wit/börd/] 6–3  
white bread [wit/ brēd/] 71–18  
White House [wit/ hōws/] 138–7  
whole salmon [höl/ sǎm/ən] 71–3  
wide [wid] 97–36  
widow [wid/ö] 41 +  
widower [wid/ö ər] 41 +  
width [width, wīth] 17–19  
wife [wif] 34–12  
ex-wife [ěks/ wif/] 35 +  
former wife [förmär wif/] 35 +  
wild [wild] 215 +  
wildlife [wild/lif] 220–3  
willow [wil/ö] 210–13  
win [win] 229 +  
wind [wīnd]  
windbreaker [wīnd/brä/kär] 90–24  
wind power [wīnd/ pow/ər] 218–2  
windshield [wīnd/ shēld/] 158–1  
windshield wipers [wīnd/shēld/wī/pərz] 158–2  
windsurfing [wīnd/sür/fing] 227–10, 227 +  
window [wīn/dö] 47–11, 56–17, 136–7  
drive-thru window [drīv/thrōö/ wīn/dö] 128–11  
ticket window [tik/ət wīn/dö] 152–12  
window pane [wīn/dö pän/] 178–16  
windy [wīn/dē] 13–18  
wine glass [wīn/ gläs/] 83–23  
wing [wīng] 70–20, 214–1  
winter [wīn/tär] 21–40  
winter scarf [wīn/tär/skǎrf/] 90–5  
WINTER AND WATER SPORTS  
[wīn/tär ən wö/tär spörts/] 227  
**wipe** [wīp] 60–O  
wipers [wī/pərz] 158–2  
wipes [wīps] 37–15, 61–23  
wire [wir] 181–13  
wire stripper [wir/ strīp/ər] 181–42  
wireless headset [wir/ləs hēd/sēt] 14–14  
wiring [wir/ing] 186–7  
**withdraw** [wīdh drö/, with–] 132–F  
witness [wit/nəs] 141–11  
wolf [wööl] 216–5  
woman [wööm/ən] 30–2  
women [wī/mən] 30–3  
Women's Socks [wī/mənz sǎks/] 91  
Women's Underwear [wī/mənz ün/där wēr/] 91  
wood [wööd] 178–18  
plywood [pli/wööd] 178–17  
redwood [rēd/wööd] 210–18  
wood floor [wööd/ flör/] 58–21  
woodpecker [wööd/pĕk/ər] 214–8  
wood screw [wööd/ skrōö/] 180–33  
wood stain [wööd/ stän/] 181–24  
woodworking kit [wööd/wür/king kit/] 232–14  
wooden spoon [wööd/n spōön/] 78–9  
Woodwinds [wööd/wīndz/] 238  
wool [wöö] 61–5, 98–3  
word [würd] 190–1  
word problem [würd/ prä/bləm] 192–11  
Words [wördz] 8  
work [würk/] 121–30, 154–16  
workbook [würk/böök/] 7–26  
work gloves [würk/ glüvz/] 92–17, 179–19  
work light [würk/ lit/] 181–44  
work pants [würk/ pǎnts/] 92–5  
work shirt [würk/ shürt/] 92–2  
**work** [würk] 8–I, 10–J, 38–K  
WORK [würk] 186–187  
Work Clothes [würk/ klöz/] 88  
worker [wür/kär]  
careful worker [kĕr/fəl wür/kär] 179–2  
careless worker [kĕr/ləs wür/kär] 179–1  
childcare worker [chīld/kĕr wür/kär] 166–16  
construction worker  
[kən strük/shən wür/kär] 178–1  
dockworker [dǎk/wür/kär] 167–23  
factory worker [fǎk/tə rē wür/kär, –trē] 175–3  
farmworker [färm/wür/kär] 177–8  
food preparation worker  
[fööd/ prĕp ə rǎ/shən wür/kär] 185–4  
garment worker [gär/mənt wür/kär] 167–29  
postal worker [pö/stəl wür/kär] 169–49  
sanitation worker [sǎn/ə tā/shən wür/kär] 169–54  
social worker [sö/shəl wür/kär] 169–57  
Worker [wür/kär] 92, 93  
working [wür/king]  
not working [nät/ wür/king] 62–1  
woodworking kit [wööd/wür/king kit] 232–14  
Working with a Partner [wür/king with ə pǎrt/när] 8  
Working with Your Classmates  
[wür/king with yər klās/mǎts/] 8  
**work out** [würk/ owt/] 230–N  
WORKPLACE [würk/ pläs/] 164–165  
WORKPLACE CLOTHING  
[würk/ pläs/ klö/dhīng] 92–93

- world [würl'd]
- world languages [würl'd/ läng/ gwí jəz] **189-13**
- world music [würl'd/ myōō/zík] **237-32**
- WORLD MAP** [würl'd/ mǎp/] **202-203**
- WORLD HISTORY** [würl'd hís/tə rē] **199**
- worm [würm] **212-23**
- worried [wü'r/éd] **42-13**
- wrap [rǎp] **72-24**
- wrap** [rǎp] **240-F**
- wrench [rénch] **158-22, 181-47, 181-48**
- wrestling [rēs/líng] **228-17**
- wrinkled [ríng/kǎld] **101-19**
- wrist [ríst] **106-14**
- wristwatch [ríst/wäch/, -wöch/] **94-16**
- write** [rít]
- write** a check [rít/ ə chék/] **27-D**
- write** a cover letter [rít/ ə küv/ər lét/ər] **173-G**
- write** a final draft [rít/ ə fí/nəl drǎft/] **191-L**
- write** a first draft [rít/ ə fúrst/ drǎft/] **191-H**
- write** a note [rít/ ə nót/] **135-A**
- write** a resume [rít/ ə rē/zə má/] **173-F**
- write** a thank-you note  
    [rít/ ə thǎngk/ yōō nót/] **174-O**
- write** back [rít/ bǎk/] **135-H**
- write** on the board [rít/ ɔn dhə bōrd/] **6-E**
- writer [rít/ər] **169-64**
- Writing and Revising [rít/ting ən rí ví/ zíng] **191**
- Writing Process [rít/ting prá/sēs] **191**
- Writing Rules [rít/ting rōōlz] **190**
- wrong way [rōng/ wá/] **154-2**
- xylophone [zít/lə fón/] **238-15**
- yard [yǎrd]
- courtyard [kört/ yǎrd/] **51-21**
- yardstick [yǎrd/stík/] **181-16**
- YARD** [yǎrd] **53**
- yarn [yǎrn] **233-22**
- year [yír] **20-4, 31-9, 31-10**
- Year [yír] **21**
- yellow [yél/ō] **24-2**
- yesterday [yēs/tər dǎ/, -dē] **20-7**
- yield [yeld] **154-9**
- yoga [yō/gə] **122-4**
- yogurt [yō/gərt] **72-22**
- young [yüng] **32-1**
- Your First License [yər fúrst/ lí/səns] **137**
- YOUR HEALTH** [yər hēlth/] **114-115**
- zebra [zē/brə] **217-33**
- zero [zír/ō] **16**
- ZIP code [zíp/ kōd/] **4-9**
- zipper [zíp/ər] **99-25**
- Zones [zōnz] **19**
- zoo [zōō] **222-1**
- zoom lens [zōōm/ lēnz/] **235-23**
- zucchini [zōō kē/nē] **69-25**

# Geographical Index

## Continents

- Africa [äf/ri kə] **202–5**
- Antarctica [änt ärk/ti kə, -är/ti-] **202–7**
- Asia [ä/zhə] **202–4**
- Australia [ö sträl/yə] **202–6**
- Europe [yöör/əp] **202–3**
- North America [nörth/ ə mēr/ə kə] **200–201, 202–1**
- South America [sowth/ ə mēr/ə kə] **202–2**

## Countries and other locations

- Afghanistan [äf gän/ə stän/] **203**
- Albania [äl bän/nē ə] **203**
- Aleutian Islands [ä löö/shän i/ländz] **200, 203**
- Algeria [äl jir/é ə] **203**
- American Samoa [ə mēr/ə kən sə mö/ə] **202**
- Andaman Islands [än/də män i/ländz] **203**
- Angola [äng gö/lə] **203**
- Argentina [är/jən tē/nə] **202**
- Armenia [är mē/nē ə] **203**
- Austria [ö/strē ə] **203**
- Azerbaijan [äz/ər bi/jän/] **203**
- Azores [ä/zörz] **202**
- Baffin Island [bäf/än i/länd] **200**
- Bahamas [bə hä/məz] **200, 202**
- Bahrain [bə rän/] **203**
- Bangladesh [bäng/glä dēsh/, bäng/-] **203**
- Banks Island [bänks/ i/länd] **200**
- Belarus [bē/lə rōös/, byē/ə-] **203**
- Belgium [bēl/jəm] **203**
- Belize [bə léz/] **201, 202**
- Benin [bə nin/, -nēn/] **203**
- Bermuda Islands [bər myōö/də i/ ländz] **200, 202**
- Bhutan [böö tän/] **203**
- Bolivia [bə liv/é ə] **202**
- Bosnia [böz/nē ə] **203**
- Botswana [bät swä/nə] **203**
- Brazil [brä zil/] **202**
- Brunei [bröö nī/] **203**
- Bulgaria [bül gēr/é ə] **203**
- Burkina Faso [bər kē/nə fä/sö] **203**
- Burma [bür/mə] **203**
- Burundi [böö rōön/dē] **203**
- Cambodia [käm bö/dé ə] **203**
- Cameroon [käm/ə rōön/] **203**
- Canada [kän/ə də] **200, 202**
- Canary Islands [kə nēr/é i/ ländz] **203**
- Cape Verde [káp/ vürd/] **202**
- Central African Republic [sēn/träl äf/ri kən ri püb/lik] **203**
- Chad [chäd] **203**
- Chile [chil/é] **202**
- China [chi/nə] **203**
- Colombia [kə lüm/bē ə] **202**
- Comoros [käm/ə rōz] **203**
- Congo [käng/gö] **203**
- Cook Islands [kōök/ i/ländz] **202**
- Corsica [kör/si kə] **203**
- Costa Rica [kös/tə rē/kə, käs/-] **201, 202**
- Croatia [krö ä/shə] **203**
- Cuba [kyöö/bə] **201, 202**
- Cyprus [si/prəs] **203**
- Czech Republic [chäk/ ri püb/lik] **203**

- Democratic Republic of the Congo [dēm/ə krät/ik ri püb/lik əv dhə käng/gö] **203**
- Denmark [dēn/märk] **203**
- Devon Island [dēv/ən i/länd] **200**
- Djibouti [ji böö/tē] **203**
- Dominican Republic [də mīn/i kən ri püb/lik] **201, 202**
- Ecuador [äk/wə dör/] **202**
- Egypt [ē/jipt] **203**
- Ellesmere Island [ēl/əs mīr/ i/länd] **200**
- El Salvador [ēl sälv/və dör/] **201, 202**
- Equatorial Guinea [ē/kwə tör/é əl gīn/é, ek/wə-] **203**
- Eritrea [ēr/ə trē/ə] **203**
- Estonia [ē stö/nē ə] **203**
- Ethiopia [ē/thē ö/pé ə] **203**
- Federated States of Micronesia [fē/də rä/təd stäts/ əv mī/krə nē/zhə] **203**
- Fiji [fē/jē] **203**
- Finland [fīn/länd] **203**
- France [fräns] **203**
- Franz Josef Land [fränzf/ yösäf länd/] **203**
- French Guiana [frēnch/ gē än/ə, -ä/nə] **202**
- French Polynesia [frēnch/ pälv/ə nē/zhə] **202**
- Gabon [gä bön/] **203**
- Galápagos Islands [gə lä pə gös i/ländz] **202**
- Gambia [gäm/bē ə] **203**
- Georgia [jör/jə] **203**
- Germany [jür/mə nē] **203**
- Ghana [gä/nə] **203**
- Greater Antilles [grä/tər än til/éz] **201**
- Greece [grēs] **203**
- Greenland [grēn/länd, -länd/] **200, 202**
- Guam [gwäm] **203**
- Guatemala [gwä/tə mä/lə] **201, 202**
- Guinea [gīn/é] **203**
- Guinea-Bissau [gīn/é bi sow/] **203**
- Guyana [gi än/ə] **202**
- Haiti [hä/tē] **201, 202**
- Hawaiian Islands [hə wī/än i/länds] **200, 202**
- Hispaniola [his/pän yö/lə] **201**
- Honduras [hän döör/əs] **201, 202**
- Hong Kong [häng/ käng/] **203**
- Hungary [hüng/gə rē] **203**
- Iceland [is/länd] **203**
- India [in/dé ə] **203**
- Indonesia [in/də nē/zhə] **203**
- Iran [i rän/, i rän/] **203**
- Iraq [i räk/, i räk/] **203**
- Ireland [ir/länd] **203**
- Israel [iz/rē əl, -rä-] **203**
- Italy [it/é] **203**
- Ivory Coast [iv/rē köst/] **203**
- Jamaica [jə mä/kə] **201, 202**
- Japan [jə pän/] **203**
- Jordan [jör/dn] **203**
- Kazakhstan [kä/zäk stän/] **203**
- Kenya [kēn/yə, kēn/-] **203**
- Kiribati [kir/ə bäs/] **203**
- Kuwait [kōö wät/] **203**
- Kyrgyzstan [kir/gi stän/, -stän/] **203**
- Laos [lows, lä/ös] **203**
- Latvia [lätvé ə] **203**
- Lebanon [lēb/ə nən, -nän/] **203**

- Lesotho [lə sö/tö, -söö/töö] **203**
- Lesser Antilles [lēs/ər än til/éz] **201, 202**
- Liberia [li bir/é ə] **203**
- Libya [lib/é ə] **203**
- Lithuania [lith/öö ä/nē ə] **203**
- Luxembourg [lük/səm bürg/] **203**
- Macedonia [mäs/ə dö/nē ə] **203**
- Madagascar [mäd/ə gäs/kər] **203**
- Madeira Islands [mə dir/ə i/ländz] **203**
- Malawi [mə lä/wé] **203**
- Malaysia [mə lä/zhə] **203**
- Maldives [mölv/dévz, mälv/-] **203**
- Mali [mä/lē] **203**
- Malta [mölv/tə] **203**
- Marshall Islands [mär/shäl i/ländz] **203**
- Mauritania [mör/ə tä/nē ə] **203**
- Mauritius [mö rish/əs] **203**
- Mexico [mæk/si kö/] **200, 201, 202**
- Moldova [mölv dö/və, mälv/-] **203**
- Monaco [män/ə kö/] **203**
- Mongolia [mäng gö/lé ə] **203**
- Montenegro [män/tə nē/grö, -nē/-] **203**
- Morocco [mə räk/ö] **203**
- Mozambique [mö/zəm bék/] **203**
- Namibia [nä mīb/é ə] **203**
- Nepal [nä pöl/, -pälv/] **203**
- Netherlands [nēdh/ər ländz] **203**
- New Caledonia [nöö/ käl/ə dö/nē ə] **203**
- New Zealand [nöö/ zē/länd] **203**
- Nicaragua [nik/ə rä/gwä] **201, 202**
- Niger [nī/jer, nē zhēr/] **203**
- Nigeria [ni jir/é ə] **203**
- Northern Mariana Islands [nördh/ärn mä/rē ä/nə i/ländz] **203**
- North Korea [nörth/ kə rē/ə] **203**
- Norway [nör/wä] **203**
- Oman [ö män/] **203**
- Pakistan [päk/ə stän/] **203**
- Palau [pə low/] **203**
- Panama [pän/ə mä/] **201, 202**
- Papua New Guinea [päp/yöö ə nöö/ gīn/é] **203**
- Paraguay [pärv/ə gwī/, -gwä/] **202**
- Peru [pə röö/] **202**
- Philippines [fil/ə pēnz/, fil/ə pēnz/] **203**
- Poland [pö/länd] **203**
- Portugal [pör/chə gəl] **203**
- Puerto Rico [pwēr/ta rē/kö, pör/tə-] **201, 202**
- Qatar [kä/tär, kə tär/] **203**
- Romania [rö mä/nē ə, röo-] **203**
- Russia [rüş/ə] **203**
- Rwanda [röö än/də] **203**
- Samoa [sə mö/ə] **202**
- Saudi Arabia [sow/dé ə rä/bé ə, sö/dé-] **203**
- Senegal [sēn/ə gölv/, -gäl/] **203**
- Serbia [sür/bē ə] **203**
- Seychelles [sä shēlv/, -shēlv/] **203**
- Sierra Leone [sē är/ə lé ön/, -lé ö/nē] **203**
- Singapore [sīng/ə pör/] **203**
- Slovakia [slö vä/ké ə] **203**
- Slovenia [slö vé/nē ə] **203**
- Society Islands [sə si/ə tē i/ländz] **202**
- Solomon Islands [säl/ə män i/ländz] **203**



Somalia [sə mə'lē ə] **203**  
 South Africa [sowth/ əf'ri kə] **203**  
 South Georgia [sowth/ jör/jə] **202**  
 South Korea [sowth/ kə rē/ə] **203**  
 Spain [spän] **203**  
 Sri Lanka [srē/ lāng/kə, shrē/-] **203**  
 Sudan [sōō dān/] **203**  
 Suriname [sōōr/ə nā/mə] **202**  
 Svalbard [sväl/bärd] **203**  
 Swaziland [swä/zē länd/] **203**  
 Sweden [swēd/n] **203**  
 Switzerland [swit/sər lənd] **203**  
 Syria [sir/ē ə] **203**  
 Tahiti [tə hē/tē] **202**  
 Taiwan [ti/wän/] **203**  
 Tajikistan [tä jik/ə stän/, -stän/] **203**  
 Tanzania [tän/zə nē/ə] **203**  
 Tasmania [täz mā/nē ə] **203**  
 Thailand [ti/länd/, -lənd] **203**  
 Togo [tō/gō] **203**  
 Tonga [täng/gə] **202**  
 Tunisia [tōō nē/zhə] **203**  
 Turkey [tür/kē] **203**  
 Turkmenistan [türk mēn/ə stän/, -stän/] **203**  
 Uganda [yōō gän/də] **203**  
 Ukraine [yōō/krän, yōō krän/] **203**  
 United Arab Emirates [yōō ni'təd är/əb ēm/ər əts] **203**  
 United Kingdom [yōō ni'təd kīng/dəm] **203**  
 United States of America  
 [yōō ni'təd stäts/ əv ə mēr/ə kə] **200, 202**  
 Uruguay [yōōr/ə gwī/, -gwā/] **202**  
 Uzbekistan [ōōz bēk/ə stän/, -stän/] **203**  
 Vanuatu [vä/nōō ä/tōō] **203**  
 Venezuela [vén/ə zwä/lə] **202**  
 Victoria Island [vik/tör ē ə i/lənd] **200**  
 Vietnam [vē/ēt nām/, -nām/] **203**  
 Wake Island [wāk/ i/lənd] **203**  
 Western Sahara [wēs/tərn sə här/ə] **203**  
 Yemen [yēm/ən] **203**  
 Zambia [zām/bē ə] **203**  
 Zanzibar [zän/zə bär] **203**  
 Zimbabwe [zim bäb/wä] **203**

**Bodies of water**

Arctic Ocean [ärk/tik ö/shən] **200, 203**  
 Atlantic Ocean [ät län/ tik ö/shən] **200, 202-203**  
 Baffin Bay [bäf/ən bā/] **200, 202**  
 Baltic Sea [böl/tik sē/] **203**  
 Beaufort Sea [bō/fərt sē/] **200**  
 Bering Sea [bēr/ing sē/, bir/-] **200**  
 Black Sea [bläk/ sē/] **203**  
 Caribbean Sea [kär/ə bē/ən sē/, kə rīb/ē ən-] **201**  
 Caspian Sea [käs/pē ən sē/] **203**  
 Coral Sea [kör/əl sē/] **203**  
 Gulf of Alaska [gülf/ əv ə lās/kə] **200, 202**  
 Gulf of California [gülf/ əv käl/ə förn/yə] **200**  
 Gulf of Mexico [gülf/ əv mēk/si kō/] **200, 202**  
 Hudson Bay [hüd/sən bā/] **200, 202**  
 Indian Ocean [in/dé ən ö/shən] **203**  
 Labrador Sea [läb/rə dör/ sē/] **200**  
 Mediterranean Sea [mēd/ə tə rä/nē ən sē/] **203**

North Atlantic Ocean [nörth/ ət län/tik ö/shən] **202**  
 North Pacific Ocean [nörth/ pə sif/tik ö/shən] **202, 203**  
 North Sea [nörth/ sē/] **203**  
 Pacific Ocean [pə sif/tik ö/shən] **200, 202, 203**  
 Philippine Sea [fil/ə pēn/ sē/] **203**  
 Red Sea [rēd/ sē/] **203**  
 South Atlantic Ocean [sowth/ ət län/tik ö/shən] **203**  
 Southern Ocean [süd/h/ərn ö/shən] **203**  
 South Pacific Ocean [sowth/ pə sif/tik ö/shən] **202, 203**

**The United States of America**

**Capital:** Washington, D.C. (District of Columbia)  
 [wä/shīng tən dē/sē/, wö/-] **200**

**Regions of the United States**

Mid-Atlantic States [mid/ət län/tik stäts/] **201-10**  
 Midwest [mid/wēst/] **201-9**  
 New England [nōō/ ing/glənd] **201-11**  
 Pacific States [pə sif/tik stäts/] **201-7**  
 Rocky Mountain States [räk/ē moun/tn stäts/] **201-8**  
 South [sowth] **201-13**  
 Southeast [sowth/ēst/] **201-13**  
 Southwest [sowth/wēst/] **201-12**  
 West Coast [wēst/ kōst/] **201-7**

**States of the United States**

Alabama [äl/ə bām/ə] **200**  
 Alaska [ə lās/kə] **200, 202**  
 Arizona [är/ə zō/nə] **200**  
 Arkansas [är/kən sō/] **200**  
 California [käl/ə förn/yə] **200**  
 Colorado [käl/ə räd/ō, -räd/dō] **200**  
 Connecticut [kə nēt/i kət] **200**  
 Delaware [dél/ə wēr/] **200**  
 Florida [flör/ə də, flär/-] **200**  
 Georgia [jör/jə] **200**  
 Hawaii [hə wī/ē] **200**  
 Idaho [i/də hō/] **200**  
 Illinois [il/ə noy/] **200**  
 Indiana [in/dé ən/ə] **200**  
 Iowa [i/ə wə] **200**  
 Kansas [kän/zəs] **200**  
 Kentucky [kən tük/ē] **200**  
 Louisiana [lōō ē/zē ən/ə] **200**  
 Maine [män] **200**  
 Maryland [mēr/ə lənd] **200**  
 Massachusetts [mäs/ə chōō/səts] **200**  
 Michigan [mish/i gən] **200**  
 Minnesota [mīn/ə sō/tə] **200**  
 Mississippi [mīs/ə sip/ē] **200**  
 Missouri [mə zōör/ē, -zōör/ə] **200**  
 Montana [män tən/ə] **200**  
 Nebraska [nə bräs/kə] **200**  
 Nevada [nə väd/ə, -vä/də] **200**  
 New Hampshire [nōō/ hämp/shər] **200**  
 New Jersey [nōō/ jür/zē] **200**  
 New Mexico [nōō/ mēk/si kō/] **200**  
 New York [nōō/ yörk/] **200**  
 North Carolina [nörth/ kär/ə li/nə] **200**  
 North Dakota [nörth/ də kō/tə] **200**  
 Ohio [ō hi/ō] **200**  
 Oklahoma [ō/klə hō/mə] **200**  
 Oregon [ör/i gən, -gän/, är/-] **200**

Pennsylvania [pēn/səl vān/yə] **200**  
 Rhode Island [rōd/ i/lənd] **200**  
 South Carolina [sowth/ kär/ə li/nə] **200**  
 South Dakota [sowth/ də kō/tə] **200**  
 Tennessee [tēn/ə sē/] **200**  
 Texas [tēk/səs] **200**  
 Utah [yōō/tō, -tä] **200**  
 Vermont [vər mänt/] **200**  
 Virginia [vər jīn/yə] **200**  
 Washington [wä/shīng tən, wö/-] **200**  
 West Virginia [wēst/ vər jīn/yə] **200**  
 Wisconsin [wis kən/sən] **200**  
 Wyoming [wi ö/mīng] **200**

**Canada**

**Capital:** Ottawa [ät/ə wə] **201**

**Regions of Canada**

British Columbia [brīt/īsh kə lüm/bē ə] **201-2**  
 Maritime Provinces [mēr/ə tīm präv/ən səz] **201-6**  
 Northern Canada [nör/dhərn kən/ə də] **201-1**  
 Ontario [än tēr/ē ö/] **201-4**  
 Prairie Provinces [prēr/ē präv/ən səz] **201-3**  
 Québec [kwī bēk/] **201-5**

**Provinces of Canada**

Alberta [äl бүr/tə] **200**  
 British Columbia [brīt/īsh kə lüm/bē ə] **200**  
 Manitoba [män/ə tō/bə] **200**  
 New Brunswick [nōō/ brünz/wik] **200**  
 Newfoundland and Labrador  
 [nōō/fən lənd ən lä/bra dör/] **200**  
 Northwest Territories [nörth/wēst/ tēr/ə tōr/ēz] **200**  
 Nova Scotia [nō/və skō/shə] **200**  
 Nunavut [nōō/nə vōōt/] **200**  
 Ontario [än tēr/ē ö/] **200**  
 Prince Edward Island [prīns/ ēd/wərd i/lənd] **200**  
 Québec [kwī bēk/] **200**  
 Saskatchewan [sä skäch/ə wən, -wän/] **200**  
 Yukon [yōō/kän] **200**

**Mexico**

**Capital:** Mexico (City) [mēk/si kō/ (sīt/ē)] **201**

**Regions of Mexico**

Chiapas Highlands [chē ä/pəs hi/ləndz] **201-18**  
 Gulf Coastal Plain [gülf/ kō/stəl plän/] **201-16**  
 Pacific Northwest [pə sif/tik nörth/wēst] **201-14**  
 Plateau of Mexico [plä tō/ əv mēk/si kō/] **201-15**  
 Southern Uplands [süd/h/ərn üp/ləndz] **201-17**  
 Yucatan Peninsula  
 [yōō/kə tən/ pə nīn/sə lə, yōō/kə tən/-] **201-19**

**States of Mexico**

Aguascalientes [ä/gwəs käl yēn/tās] **201**  
 Baja California Norte [bä/hä käl/ə förn/yə nör/tä] **200**  
 Baja California Sur [bä/hä käl/ə förn/yə söör/] **200**  
 Campeche [käm pä/chä, käm pē/chē] **201**  
 Chiapas [chē ä/pəs] **201**  
 Chihuahua [chī wä/wä, -wə] **200**  
 Coahuila [kō/ə wē/lə] **200**  
 Colima Michoacán [kə lē/mə mé/chō ə kän/] **201**  
 Distrito Federal [dī strē/tō féd/ə räli/] **201**  
 Durango [dōō rāng/gō, -rāng/-] **201**

## Geographical Index

- Guanajuato [gwä/nə hwä/tō] **201**  
Guerrero [gə rër/ō] **201**  
Hidalgo [hī däl/gó, é dhäl/gó] **201**  
Jalisco [hə līs/kō, -lēs/-] **201**  
México [mēk/sī kō/, mē/hē kō] **201**  
Morelos [mō rēl/ōs] **201**  
Nayarit [nä/yə rēt/] **201**  
Nuevo León [nwä/vō lä ön/] **200**  
Oaxaca [wə hä/ka, wä-] **201**  
Puebla [pwēb/lä] **201**  
Querétaro [kə rēt/ə rō/] **201**  
Quintana Roo [kēn tä/nə rō/] **201**  
San Luis Potosí [sän/ lōō és/ pō/tə sé/] **201**  
Sinaloa [sē/nə lō/ə] **200**  
Sonora [sə nōr/ə] **200**  
Tabasco [tə bäs/kō] **201**  
Tamaulipas [tä/mow lē/pəs] **201**  
Tlaxcala [tlä skä/lə] **201**  
Veracruz [vēr/ə krōōz/, -krōōs/] **201**  
Yucatán [yōō/kə tăn/, -tăn/] **201**  
Zacatecas [zä/kə tā/kəs, sä/-] **201**

# Research Bibliography

The authors and publisher wish to acknowledge the contribution of the following educators for their research on vocabulary development, which has helped inform the principals underlying OPD.

- Burt, M., J. K. Peyton, and R. Adams. *Reading and Adult English Language Learners: A Review of the Research*. Washington, D.C.: Center for Applied Linguistics, 2003.
- Coady, J. "Research on ESL/EFL Vocabulary Acquisition: Putting it in Context." In *Second Language Reading and Vocabulary Learning*, edited by T. Huckin, M. Haynes, and J. Coady. Norwood, NJ: Ablex, 1993.
- de la Fuente, M. J. "Negotiation and Oral Acquisition of L2 Vocabulary: The Roles of Input and Output in the Receptive and Productive Acquisition of Words." *Studies in Second Language Acquisition* 24 (2002): 81-112.
- DeCarrico, J. "Vocabulary learning and teaching." In *Teaching English as a Second or Foreign Language*, edited by M. Celcia-Murcia. 3rd ed. Boston: Heinle & Heinle, 2001.
- Ellis, R. *The Study of Second Language Acquisition*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1994.
- Folse, K. *Vocabulary Myths: Applying Second Language Research to Classroom Teaching*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press, 2004.
- Gairns, R. and S. Redman. *Working with Words: A Guide to Teaching and Learning Vocabulary*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1986.
- Gass, S. M. and M.J.A. Torres. "Attention When?: An Investigation Of The Ordering Effect Of Input And Interaction." *Studies in Second Language Acquisition* 27 (Mar 2005): 1-31.
- Henriksen, Birgit. "Three Dimensions of Vocabulary Development." *Studies in Second Language Acquisition* 21 (1999): 303-317.
- Koprowski, Mark. "Investigating the Usefulness of Lexical Phrases in Contemporary Coursebooks." *Oxford ELT Journal* 59(4) (2005): 322-32.
- McCrostie, James. "Examining Learner Vocabulary Notebooks." *Oxford ELT Journal* 61 (July 2007): 246-55.
- Nation, P. *Learning Vocabulary in Another Language*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001.
- National Center for ESL Literacy Education Staff. *Adult English Language Instruction in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century*. Washington, D.C.: Center for Applied Linguistics, 2003.
- National Reading Panel. *Teaching Children to Read: An Evidenced-Based Assessment of the Scientific Research Literature on Reading and its Implications on Reading Instruction*. 2000. <http://www.nationalreadingpanel.org/Publications/summary.htm/>.
- Newton, J. "Options for Vocabulary Learning Through Communication Tasks." *Oxford ELT Journal* 55(1) (2001): 30-37.
- Prince, P. "Second Language Vocabulary Learning: The Role of Context Versus Translations as a Function of Proficiency." *Modern Language Journal* 80(4) (1996): 478-93.
- Savage, K. L., ed. *Teacher Training Through Video - ESL Techniques: Early Production*. White Plains, NY: Longman Publishing Group, 1992.
- Schmitt, N. *Vocabulary in Language Teaching*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2000.
- Smith, C. B. *Vocabulary Instruction and Reading Comprehension*. Bloomington, IN: ERIC Clearinghouse on Reading English and Communication, 1997.
- Wood, K. and J. Josefina Tinajero. "Using Pictures to Teach Content to Second Language Learners." *Middle School Journal* 33 (2002): 47-51.